VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS
200 E. WOOD STREET
PALATINE, IL 60067-5339 – (847) 359-9050
http://www.palatine.il.us

VILLAGE COUNCIL & COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

MINUTES

MAY 1, 2023

Regular Meeting **7:05 PM**

I. ROLL CALL – Time: 7:05 PM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Jim Schwantz	Mayor	Present	
Tim Millar	District 1 Councilman	Present	
Scott Lamerand	District 2 Councilman	Present	
Doug Myslinski	District 3 Councilman	Present	
Greg Solberg	District 4 Councilman	Present	
Kollin Kozlowski	District 5 Councilman	Present	
Brad Helms	District 6 Councilman	Present	

Also Present:
Village Clerk Marg Duer, Village Manager Reid Ottesen, Deputy Village Manager Hadley Skeffington-Vos, Village Attorney Nicholas Standiford, Director of Community Development Mike Jacobs, Director of Planning & Zoning Ben Vyverberg, Village Engineer George Ruppert, Police Chief Dave Daigle, IT Director Larry Schroth, Director of Finance Paul Mehring, Director of Human Resources Pam Jackson, and Duputy Clerk Doris Sadik

II. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

Mayor Schwantz invited everyone to stand and join him in the Pledge to the Flag.

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Approve the Minutes of April 17, 2023 **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

IV. MAYOR'S REPORT

1. As Submitted **-**

Mayor Schwantz announced upcoming events:

Thursday, May 4: 5 PM - 8 PM
Swing into Spring (formerly Girls on the Town)
Downtown Palatine

Saturday, May 6: 10 AM - 1 PM
Palatine Park District Big Trucks Event
Family Aquatic Center

Saturdays, May - October: 7 AM - 1 PM
Palatine Summer Farmers' Market
Palatine Train Station

V. RECESS TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE – Time: 7:06 PM

Recess to Committee of the Whole **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VI. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

A. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:07 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 707 S. White Willow Bay **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Two)

Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's request for a Special Use to permit a home addition to be set back 20 feet (minimum required 45 feet) from the rear lot line due to the unique configuration of the lot. The ZBA voted unanimously to approve.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

2. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 1326 W. North Street **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: One)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's request for a Special Use to permit a home addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line (minimum required 45 feet). The Petitioner submitted a petition signed by all adjacent neighbors and the Park Avenue Estates' HOA indicating a review of the proposed site plan and support of the rear setback reduction. The ZBA voted unanimously to approve. Vyverberg noted the developer inaccurately noted the small adjacent area zoned R-1A. Lots to the west and north may be developed and are owned by adjacent homeowners.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Fence in the Side Yard Abutting a Street, Where the Side Lot Line of Said Yard Abutting a Street Abuts the Side Lot Line of the Front Yard of an Adjacent Lot, at 24 E. Country Club Court **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Three)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's request for a Special Use to permit a fence to be set back approximately 5 feet from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree Drive with landscaping on the street side which will be evaluated during final review, noting the Village requires the homeowner to maintain fence and landscaping. The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use and staff concurs.

   Councilman Myslinski complimented the visual appeal of the open wrought iron fence.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

4. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop at 1242 E. Dundee Road **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote** (Council District: Five)

   Planning & Zoning Director Ben Vyverberg presented the petitioner's request for a Special Use to permit a tobacco and vape shop, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., to sell specialty tobacco products, accessories and a variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products, focusing on electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Petitioner acknowledges the Village's Drug Paraphernalia code and is aware that glass paraphernalia is prohibited. The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use and staff concurs.

Councilman Millar and Village Manager Reid Ottesen confirmed that the establishment will be monitored to assure no one under age will be admitted.

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

5. Consider a Motion Granting Approval of a Waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance for 12 Live Music Patio Dates from May 27, 2023 through October 31, 2023 at Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road **- Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: Three)

   Village Manager Reid Ottesen presented the petitioner's request for a Sound Amplification Waiver to host 12 live music event dates on the east side of their patio from May 26 to October 31, 2023, from 4:00 PM to 7:00 PM. Chicago Culinary Kitchen will notify the Village seven days before each date they plan outdoor live music. Staff recommends approval of the proposed sound waiver subject to the Village Manager's authority to impose conditions or terminate any future live music events.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

6. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

B. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:20 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. Water Main Replacement Program

Motion was to approve Items A. and B.

Public Works Director George Ruppert recommended awarding a contract to the low compliant bidder, Holiday Sewer & Water, Inc., Wauconda, IL, in the amount of $739,000 for the 2023 Water Main Replacement on Cunningham.

For the Water Main Replacement on Bedford Drive, Maple Street, Hunting Drive, and Leonard Road, Ruppert recommended awarding a contract to the low compliant bidder, Trine Construction Corporation of St. Charles, Illinois in the amount of $1,185,000.

Ruppert added that due to delays by IDOT in processing the permits, bids for the Water Main Replacement on Rand Road from Lilly Lane to Capri Drive and on

Dundee Road from Aspen Court to Quentin Road will be bid separately later this year.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

A. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project **- Approved by Voice Vote**

B. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project **- Approved by Voice Vote**

2. Consider a Motion to Accept Utility Easements at 1475 N. Louise Lane **- Approved by Voice Vote** (Council District: One)

   Village Engineer George Ruppert recommended acceptance of the plats of easement for 1475 N. Louise Lane, 1468 N. Louise Lane and the Palatine Park District to approve the Sanitary Sewer Extension in conjunction with the construction of a new home at 1475 N. Louise Lane.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

3. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

C. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time: 7:23 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

D. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:23 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

E. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:23 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

F. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE – Time: 7:23 PM

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   Nothing was submitted.

VII. RECONVENE THE VILLAGE COUNCIL MEETING – Time: 7:23 PM

Reconvene the Village Council Meeting **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VIII.CONSENT AGENDA

All items are considered to be routine by the Village Council and will be enacted by one motion, with waiver of first reading. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED BY ROLL CALL [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

1. Consider a Motion to Approve Warrant #9 **- Approved**

2. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 707 S. White Willow Bay **- Approved** (Council District: Two)

   Ordinance #O-51-23

3. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 1326 W. North Street **- Approved** (Council District: One)

   Ordinance #O-52-23

4. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Fence in the Side Yard Abutting a Street, Where the Side Lot Line of Said Yard Abutting a Street Abuts the Side Lot Line of the Front Yard of an Adjacent Lot, at 24 E. Country Club Court **- Approved** (Council District: Three)

   Ordinance #O-53-23

5. Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop at 1242 E. Dundee Road **- Approved** (Council District: Five)

   Ordinance #O-54-23

6. Consider a Motion Granting Approval of a Waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance for 12 Live Music Patio Dates from May 27, 2023 through October 31, 2023 at Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road **- Approved** (Council District: Three)

7. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project **- Approved**

8. Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project **- Approved**

9. Consider a Motion to Accept Utility Easements at 1475 N. Louise Lane **- Approved** (Council District: One)

IX. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEE

A. ADMINISTRATION, TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNITY HEALTH COMMITTEE – Time: 7:24 PM

KOLLIN KOZLOWSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   No Report

B. BUSINESS FINANCE & BUDGET COMMITTEE – Time: 7:24 PM

SCOTT LAMERAND, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

   No Report

C. COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:24 PM

BRAD HELMS, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

D. FIRE POLICY & COMMUNITY INFORMATION COMMITTEE

GREG SOLBERG, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

E. INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE – Time: 7:24 PM

DOUG MYSLINSKI, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

F. POLICE POLICY & CODE SERVICES COMMITTEE – Time: 7:24 PM

TIM MILLAR, CHAIRMAN

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

X. REPORTS OF THE VILLAGE OFFICERS – Time: 7:24 PM

A. VILLAGE MANAGER

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

B. VILLAGE CLERK

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

C. VILLAGE ATTORNEY

1. As Submitted **-**

No Report

XI. CLOSED SESSION AS REQUIRED

No Closed Session requested.

XII. RECOGNITION OF AUDIENCE – Time: 7:25 PM

Carolyn Rusin, addressed the Council regarding the Village lighting ordinance and how the nuisance is addressed by the homeowner other than just receiving a letter from the Village stating the ordinance cannot be enforced due to property lines versus boundary lines. She first contacted the Village in August when the adjacent homeowner installed a 9-foot pole just feet away from her patio. She asked how this can be resolved, enforced. It is a nuisance both inside and outside her home and presents a safety concern in high winds and lightning. It is located in a Village easement.

Village Manager Reid Ottesen stated he has talked with the resident, there are some other issues, including how light is measured near property lines. Ottesen will have this issue and others addressed.

Mayor Schwantz thanked Ms. Rusin for her input.

XIII. ADJOURNMENT – Time: 7:36 PM

Adjourn the Village Council Meeting **- Motion Carried by Voice Vote**

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

SUBMITTED BY:

Margaret R. Duer
Village Clerk

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 707 S. White Willow Bay

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a home addition off the rear of an existing single-family residence. The existing home has a legally non-conforming rear yard setback of 23 feet. The proposed addition will be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is seeking a setback reduction to permit a 3-season room to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the required 45 feet. The proposed addition will not encroach into the required side yard setbacks.
- Per the Staff review, a similar Special Use and setback encroachment into the required rear yard setback was granted in 2018 (715 S. White Willow Bay). This Special Use permitted a rear yard setback of 32 feet, instead of the minimum required 45 feet (#O-10-18).
- Due to the configuration of the lot, the required rear yard setback for the Subject Property is restricting to the point where any addition to the primary structure would require zoning relief. Both building and lot coverage are below the maximum allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.
- Although the plans propose a 25-foot encroachment, Staff notes that the existing site conditions, rear yard setback, and significant grade differential between Subject Property and the adjacent property to the rear/northwest will minimize the potential impacts of the proposed addition. The residence on the adjacent property, 1331 W. Haddington Ct., sits approximately 10 feet higher than the Subject Property residence.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit an addition that encroaches into the required rear yard setback. Staff recommends action at the Village Council's discretion.

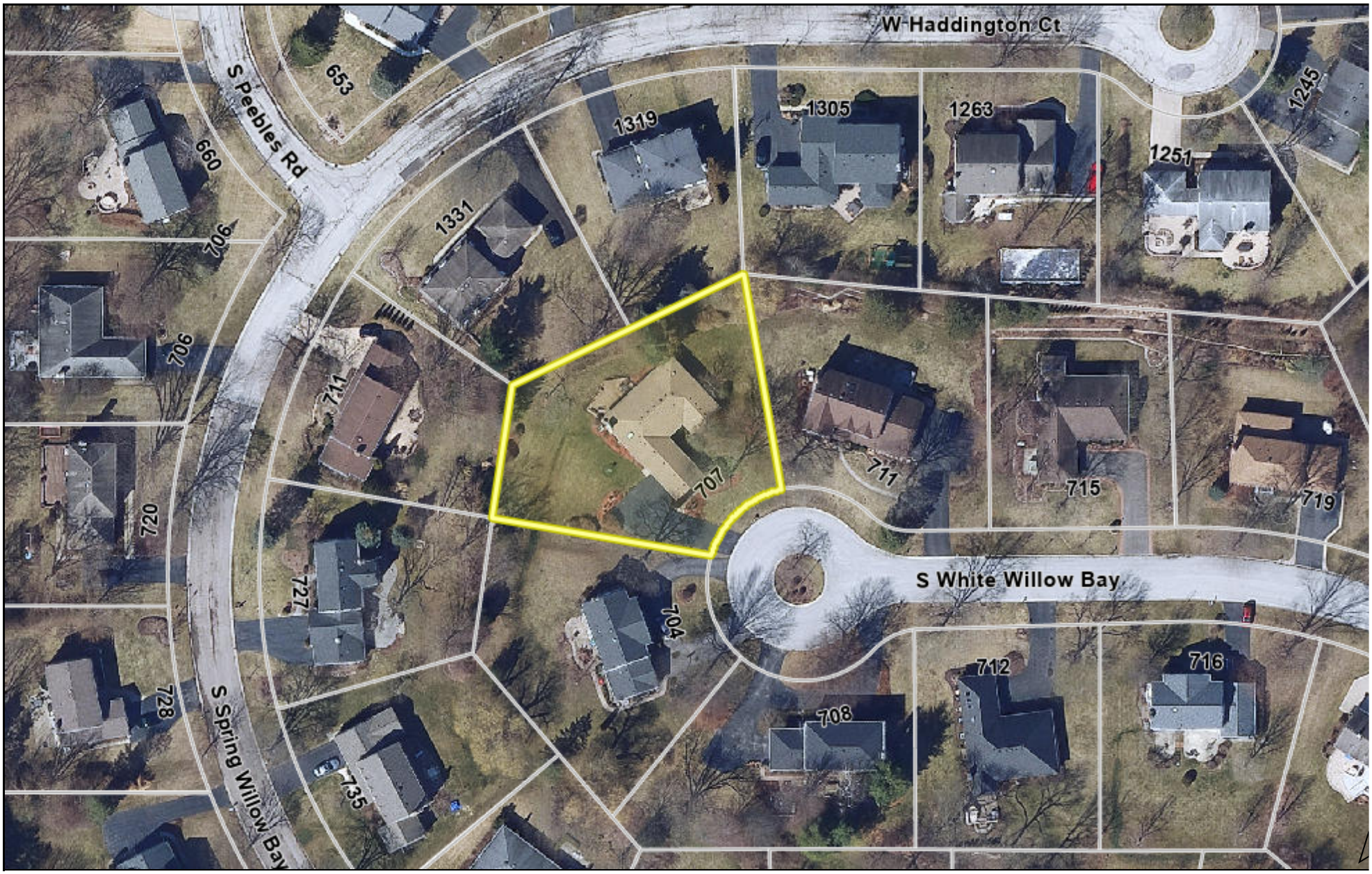
ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- ORD SU 707 S White Willow Bay
- EXHIBIT - Site Plan
- EXHIBIT - Rear Elevation
- ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023
- ZBA Minutes

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

GISConsortium | 707 S. White Willow Bay



0 150 300 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Aerial Map (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
707 S. WHITE WILLOW BAY

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on April 11, 2023, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (h) (2) of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

LOT 67 IN WILLOW WALK UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 21, AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 28, BOTH IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 707 S. White Willow Bay (02-21-307-046-0000).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (h) (2)

Attachment: ORD SU 707 S White Willow Bay (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance is hereby granted, subject to the following condition(s):

1. **The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Mary Henrickson, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.**

SECTION 2: **That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.**

SECTION 3: **That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.**

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2023

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2023

_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this _____day of _____, 2023

_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SU 707 S White Willow Bay (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

PLAT OF SURVEY

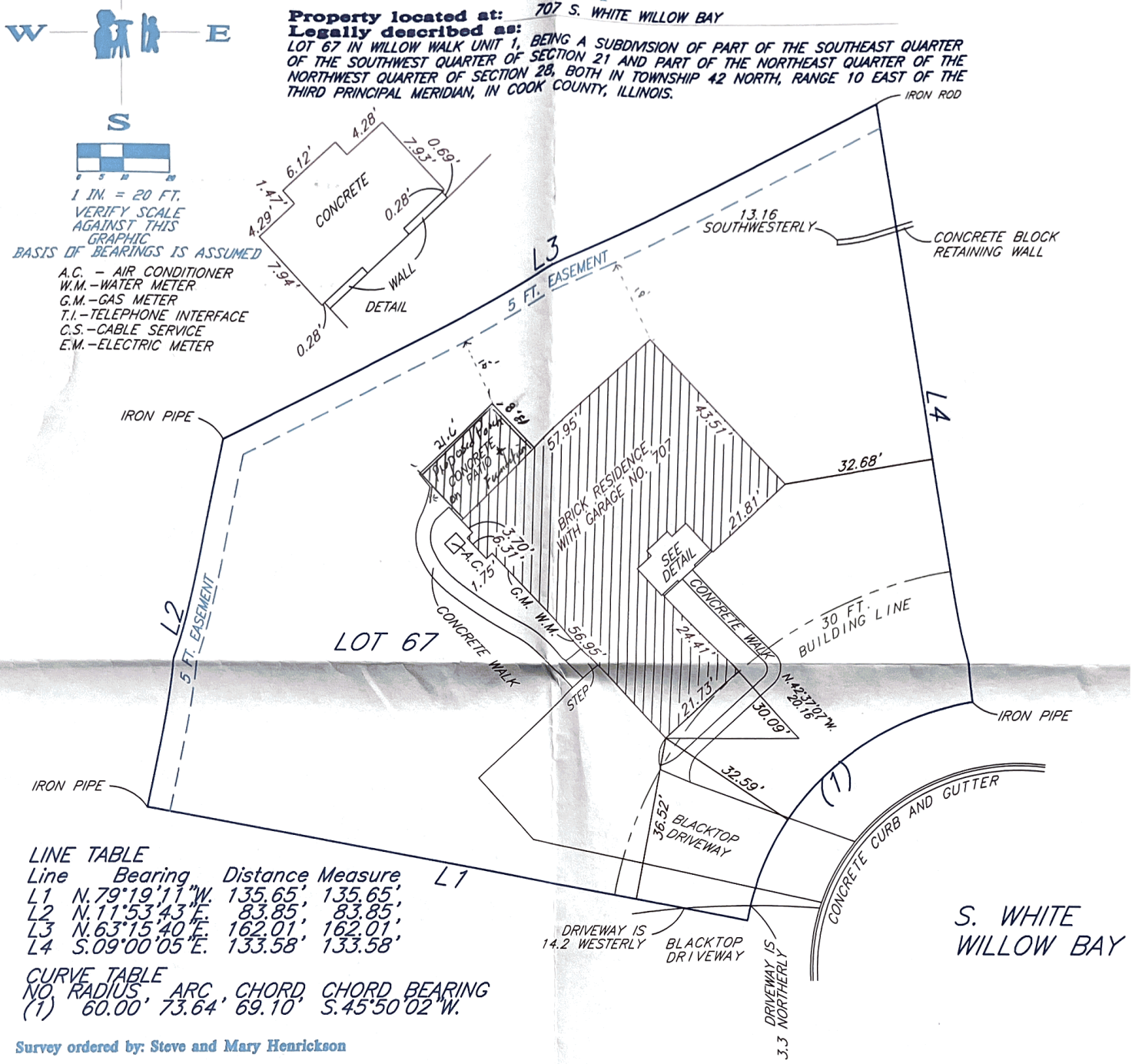
by

Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.

of

Property located at: 707 S. WHITE WILLOW BAY

Legally described as:
LOT 67 IN WILLOW WALK UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 21 AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, BOTH IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



LINE TABLE

Line	Bearing	Distance	Measure
L1	N.79°19'11"W.	135.65'	135.65'
L2	N.11°53'43"E.	83.85'	83.85'
L3	N.63°15'40"E.	162.01'	162.01'
L4	S.09°00'05"E.	133.58'	133.58'

CURVE TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
(1)	60.00'	73.64'	69.10'	S.45°50'02"W.

Survey ordered by: Steve and Mary Henrickson

State of Illinois)
County of Du Page)

Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc., does hereby certify that we have surveyed the above described property and prepared the plat hereon drawn. The legal description shown hereon is provided by others. Refer to deed or title policy for building setbacks, easements and other restrictions which may exist. Dimensions not noted hereon shall not be assumed by scaling or otherwise. Compare all points before building and report any discrepancies. This professional service conforms to the current Illinois Minimum Standards for a Boundary Survey.

Date of field survey: February 6, 2023

Dated this 6th. day of February, 2023

By: _____ President

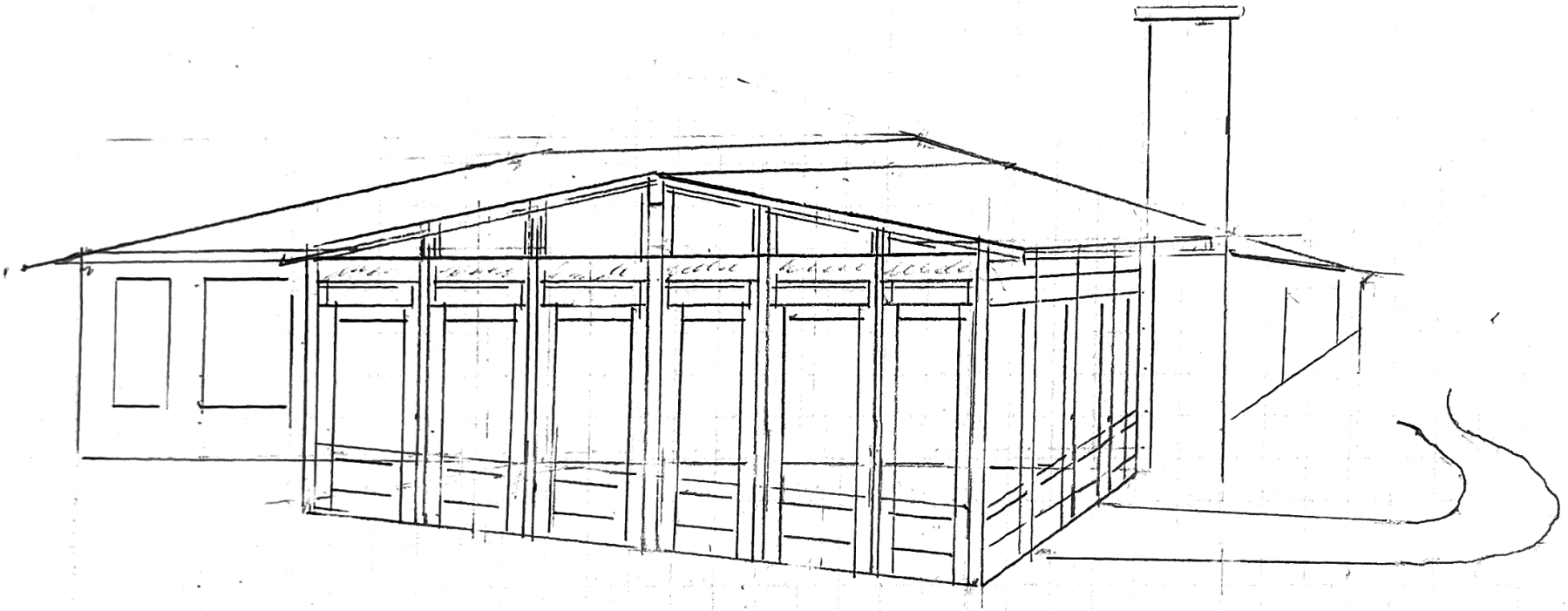
Professional Illinois Land Surveyor No. 2499
License expires on November 30, 2024
Professional Design Firm Land Surveyor Corporation No. 184.004811

STATE OF ILLINOIS
MICHAEL J. EMMERT
No. 2499
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	
0 AND	.01	.02	.03	.04	.05	.06	.07	.08 = 1 INCH
1 AND	.09	.10	.11	.125	.14	.15	.16	.17 = 2 INCHES
2 AND	.18	.19	.20	.21	.22	.23	.24	.25 = 3 INCHES
3 AND	.26	.27	.28	.29	.30	.31	.32	.33 = 4 INCHES
4 AND	.34	.35	.36	.375	.39	.40	.41	.42 = 5 INCHES
5 AND	.43	.44	.45	.46	.47	.48	.49	.50 = 6 INCHES
6 AND	.51	.52	.53	.54	.55	.56	.57	.58 = 7 INCHES
7 AND	.59	.60	.61	.625	.64	.65	.66	.67 = 8 INCHES
8 AND	.68	.69	.70	.71	.72	.73	.74	.75 = 9 INCHES
9 AND	.76	.77	.78	.79	.80	.81	.82	.83 = 10 INCHES
10 AND	.84	.85	.86	.875	.89	.90	.91	.92 = 11 INCHES
11 AND	.93	.94	.95	.96	.97	.98	.99	1.0 = 1 FOOT

mike@mjesurveys.com
Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.
185 East Vallette Street
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Office 630-516-0383

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Site Plan (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))



ROCHFORT CONTRACTING
208 S. ROSE
PALATINE, IL 60067

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Rear Elevation (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 04/11/23 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 8270)

707 S. White Willow Bay

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Alex Bradshaw

PETITIONER: Mary Henrickson

CASE NUMBER: SU-000025-2023

ADDRESS: 707 S. White Willow Bay

PROPOSAL:
Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

LOCATION:	707 S. White Willow Bay District 2 (Lamerand)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	R-1A Single-Family Residential

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	R-1A Single-Family Residential
South	R-1A Single-Family Residential
East:	R-1A Single-Family Residential
West:	R-1A Single-Family Residential

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a home addition off the rear of their existing single-family residence. The existing legal non-conforming home is currently set back 23 feet from the rear lot line, and the proposed addition will be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-1A Single Family and is part of the Willow Walk Unit One Subdivision. The Subject Property is approximately 21,100 sf. The lot consists of a one-story home with a 2-car garage.
- The Plat of Survey indicates that the residence is currently set back only 23 feet

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

from the rear lot line, therefore the residence is existing legal non-conforming with the required 45 foot rear yard setback for an R-1A zoned property.

- The Petitioner is seeking a Special Use to permit a 3-season room addition to the rear of their house to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the required 45 feet. The proposed addition will not encroach into the required side yard setbacks.
- Per Staff's analysis, other homes in the immediate area appear to comply with the required rear yard setback for the R-1A zoning district. However, due to the configuration of the lot, the required rear yard setback for the Subject Property is restricting to the point where any addition to the primary structure would require zoning relief.
- Through the review process, Staff notes that the existing site conditions include a significant grade differential between Subject Property and the adjacent property to the rear/northwest. The residence on the adjacent property, 1331 W. Haddington Ct, sits approximately 10 feet higher than the Subject Property residence.
- Both building and lot coverage are well under the maximum percentage allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No Issues Identified.
Engineering	No Issues Identified.
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, is so designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, and welfare will be protected and will not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is located. The Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct an addition to the rear of the existing legal non-conforming residence. The single-story addition will be contained to the existing patio off the northwest corner of the home. Although there has not been comparable relief granted in the surrounding area, the addition will not be visible from the street and the significant grade differential with the adjacent property to the rear will not change the

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

existing vista. Ultimately, the proposal should not cause substantial injury to the property values in the neighborhood. Nevertheless, Staff recommends Action at the Discretion of the ZBA. If the ZBA recommends approval, Staff recommends the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Mary Henrickson, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

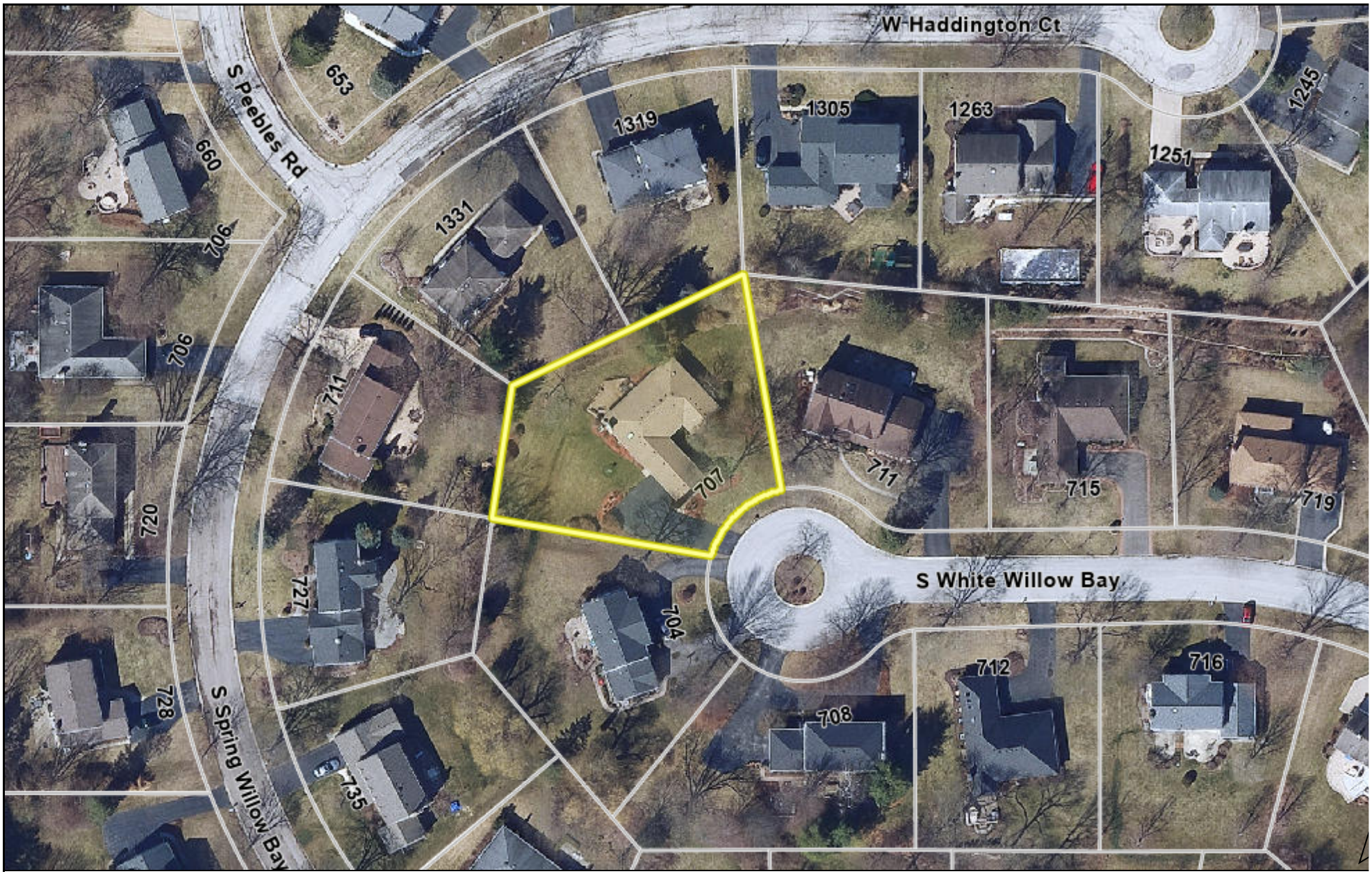
ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- Special Use Application
- Plat of Survey
- Site Plan
- Elevation
- Public Notice

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

GISConsortium

707 S. White Willow Bay



0 150 300 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Petitioner Name

Mary Henrickson

Business Name (if applicable)

Subject Property Address

707 S. White Willow Bay

Please provide a description of your proposed request:

The 3-season room will be a single room structure. Constructed on an existing permitted foundation with insulated patio.

Petitioner Justification

Special Uses shall not be granted except on findings based upon the evidence in each specific case. Please address the following standards as these will be used in considering the specific relief you are seeking.

That use deemed necessary for the public convenience at that location. Explain:

The use of the room will be for the private use of the owners Mary and Steve Henrickson.

The use is designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, welfare will be protected. Explain:

The use of the structure will not impact the public health, safety or welfare as it is being built on a permitted existing foundation/patio.

The use will not cause substantial injury to nearby property values. Explain:

The structure will not cause any injury to nearby property values. The properties behind the site are elevated approx 6' due to existing tiering between the properties. The 3-season room will be one story so will be seen minimally seen. The structure will match the existing residence and be aesthetically pleasing.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

In order to supplement the above standards, the Zoning Board of may also consider the following:

With respect to front yard fencing and fencing in a rear yard/side yard abutting a street, the following additional standards must be met:

a. Will meet the following aesthetic criteria:

i. Will not destroy existing vistas in the area;

ii. Will enhance the appearance of the homes and the streets in the area; and

iii. Will not detract from the overall appearance of the community; or

b. The fencing is found to be necessary to protect private property or the safety of the inhabitants of the property.

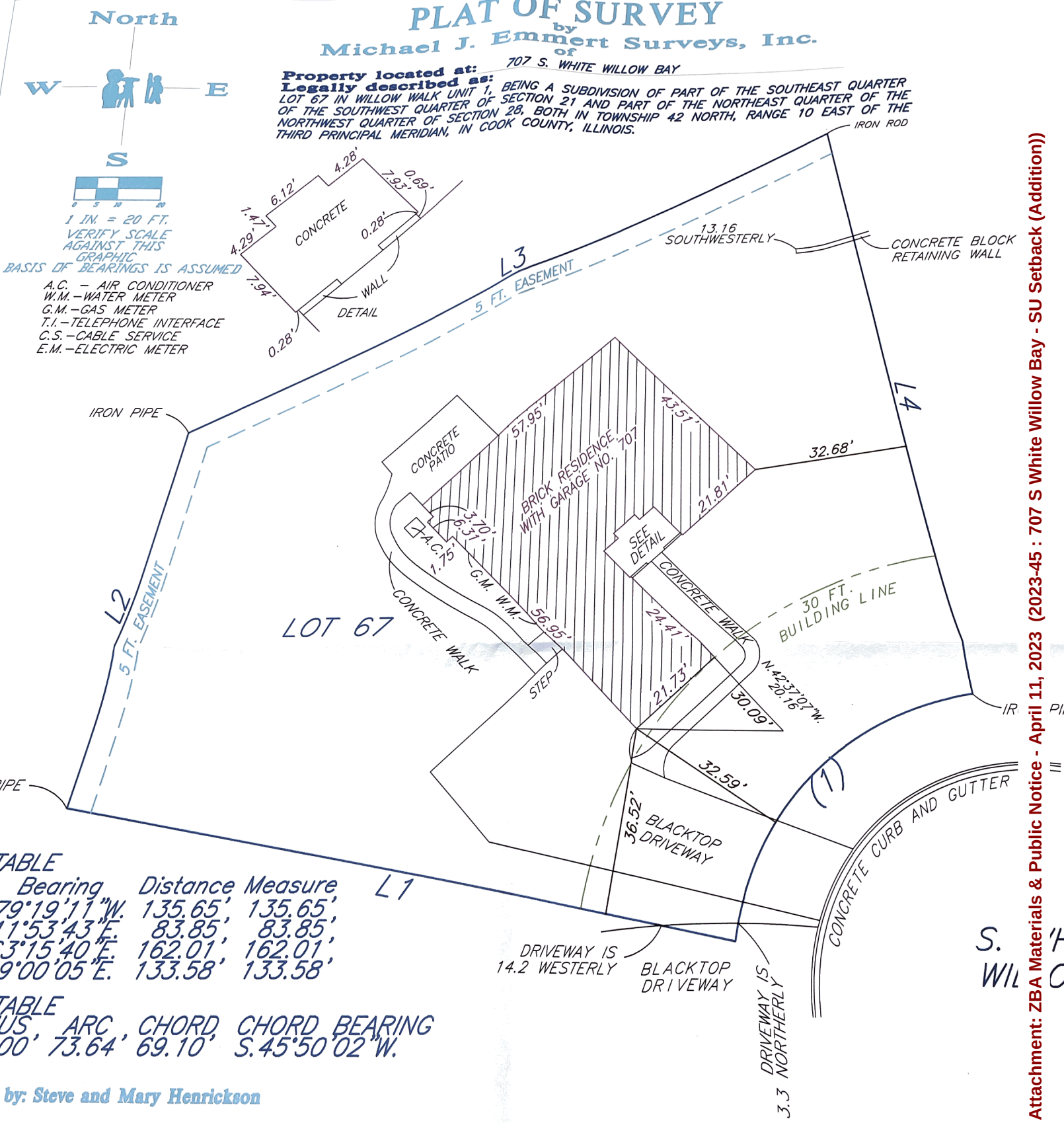
There are no existing fences or will there be any fencing added.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

PLAT OF SURVEY
by
Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.
of

Property located at: 707 S. WHITE WILLOW BAY

Legally described as: LOT 67 IN WILLOW WALK UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, BOTH IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



TABLE

	Bearing	Distance	Measure
	79°19'11"W.	135.65'	135.65'
	11°53'43"E.	83.85'	83.85'
	3°15'40"E.	162.01'	162.01'
	9°00'05"E.	133.58'	133.58'

TABLE

US'	ARC'	CHORD'	CHORD BEARING
00'	73.64'	69.10'	S.45°50'02"W.

by: Steve and Mary Henrickson

)

Page)

Emmert Surveys, Inc., does hereby certify that we have surveyed the above described pared the plat hereon drawn. The legal description shown hereon is provided by deed or title policy for building setbacks, easements and other restrictions which sions not noted hereon shall not be assumed by scaling or otherwise. Compare all lding and report any discrepancies. This professional service conforms to the current Standards for a Boundary Survey.

	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8		7/8
0 AND	.01	.02	.03	.04	.05		.07
1 AND	.09	.10	.11	.125	.14		.16
2 AND	.18	.19	.20	.21	.22		.24
3 AND	.26	.27	.28	.29	.30	.31	.32
4 AND	.34	.35	.36	.375	.39	.40	.41
5 AND							
6 AND							
7 AND	.59	.60	.61	.625	.64	.65	

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

PLAT OF SURVEY

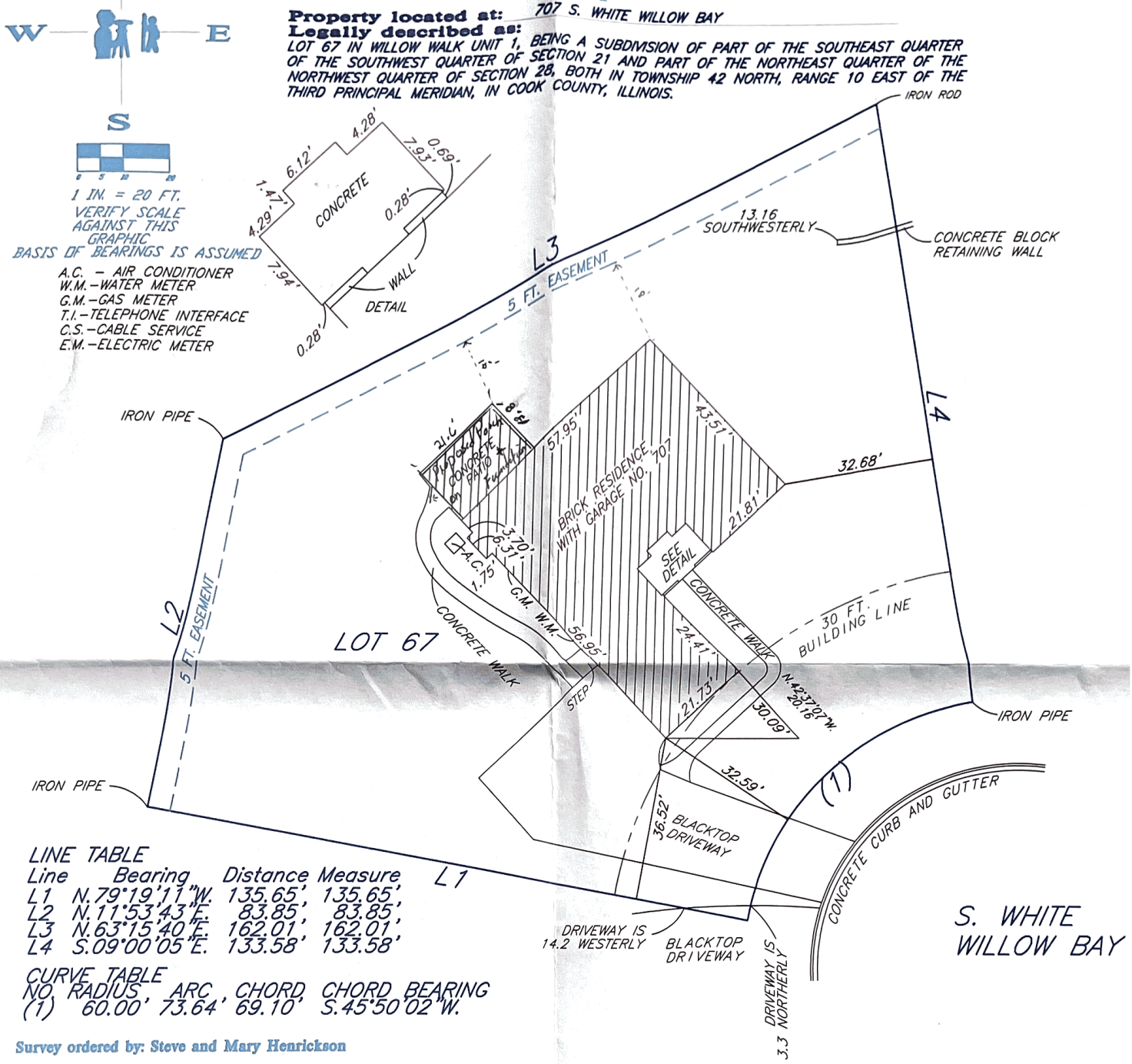
by

Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.

of

Property located at: 707 S. WHITE WILLOW BAY

Legally described as:
LOT 67 IN WILLOW WALK UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 21 AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 28, BOTH IN TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



LINE TABLE

Line	Bearing	Distance	Measure
L1	N.79°19'11"W.	135.65'	135.65'
L2	N.11°53'43"E.	83.85'	83.85'
L3	N.63°15'40"E.	162.01'	162.01'
L4	S.09°00'05"E.	133.58'	133.58'

CURVE TABLE

NO.	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
(1)	60.00'	73.64'	69.10'	S.45°50'02"W.

Survey ordered by: Steve and Mary Henrickson

State of Illinois)
County of Du Page)

Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc., does hereby certify that we have surveyed the above described property and prepared the plat hereon drawn. The legal description shown hereon is provided by others. Refer to deed or title policy for building setbacks, easements and other restrictions which may exist. Dimensions not noted hereon shall not be assumed by scaling or otherwise. Compare all points before building and report any discrepancies. This professional service conforms to the current Illinois Minimum Standards for a Boundary Survey.

Date of field survey: February 6, 2023

Dated this 6th. day of February, 2023

By: _____ President

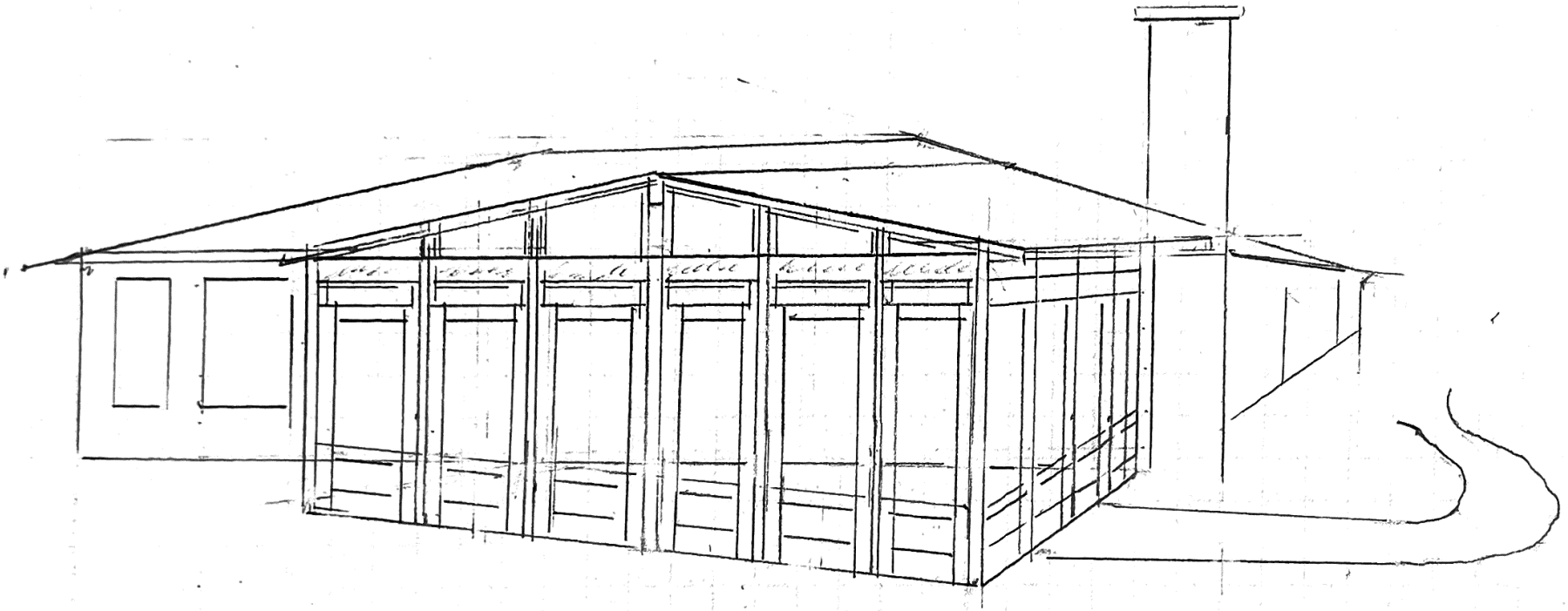
Professional Illinois Land Surveyor No. 2499
License expires on November 30, 2024
Professional Design Firm Land Surveyor Corporation No. 184.004811

STATE OF ILLINOIS
MICHAEL J. EMMERT
No. 2499
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	
0 AND	.01	.02	.03	.04	.05	.06	.07	.08 = 1 INCH
1 AND	.09	.10	.11	.125	.14	.15	.16	.17 = 2 INCHES
2 AND	.18	.19	.20	.21	.22	.23	.24	.25 = 3 INCHES
3 AND	.26	.27	.28	.29	.30	.31	.32	.33 = 4 INCHES
4 AND	.34	.35	.36	.375	.39	.40	.41	.42 = 5 INCHES
5 AND	.43	.44	.45	.46	.47	.48	.49	.50 = 6 INCHES
6 AND	.51	.52	.53	.54	.55	.56	.57	.58 = 7 INCHES
7 AND	.59	.60	.61	.625	.64	.65	.66	.67 = 8 INCHES
8 AND	.68	.69	.70	.71	.72	.73	.74	.75 = 9 INCHES
9 AND	.76	.77	.78	.79	.80	.81	.82	.83 = 10 INCHES
10 AND	.84	.85	.86	.875	.89	.90	.91	.92 = 11 INCHES
11 AND	.93	.94	.95	.96	.97	.98	.99	1.0 = 1 FOOT

mike@mjesurveys.com
Michael J. Emmert Surveys, Inc.
185 East Vallette Street
Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Office 630-516-0383

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))



ROCHFORT CONTRACTING
208 S. ROSE
PALATINE, IL 60067

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU

PUBLIC NOTICE

A Public Hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, April 11, 2023 at 7 PM, in the Village Council Chambers at Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

The property is commonly known as 707 S. White Willow Bay.

The Petitioner is proposing to construct a home addition off the rear of their existing single-family residence. The existing non-conforming home is currently set back 23 feet from the rear lot line, and the proposed addition will be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line.

The above petition has been filed by Mary Henrickson and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: SU-000025-2023
VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals

DATED: This 27th day of March, 2023

Published in Daily Herald March 27, 2023 (4597469)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Northwest Suburbs

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. That said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper, published in Arlington Heights, Cook County, State of Illinois, and has been in general circulation daily throughout Cook County, continuously for more than 50 weeks prior to the firs Publication of the attached notice, and a newspaper as defined by 715 ILCS 5/

I further certify that the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a newspap as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy, was published 03/27/2023 in said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. This notice was also placed c a statewide public notice website as required by 5 ILCS 5/2.1.

BY _____
Designee of the Publisher of the Daily Herald

Control # 4597469

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Corporate SEAL ILLINOIS

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

2. 707 S. White Willow Bay

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on March 27, 2023 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Special Use
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey
4. Site Plan
5. Elevation
6. Public Notice

Sworn in petitioner: Mr. Jacob Defassio 525 N. Geri Ct, proxy for the owner Mary Henrickson

Mr. Defassio stated Steve and Mary Henrickson are his in-laws. He stated they moved to Palatine 2.5 years ago. He explained they purchased this home as their retirement home. He stated it had a failing deck so last summer they received permits to remove deck and redo the concrete around the house and added a trench foundation with the hopes of building a screened porch this summer. Mr. Defassio stated many of the family has allergies and don't want chemical bug deterrent so this will provide bug free nights to enjoy retirement. He stated they received HOA approval from Willow Walk and have contacted neighbors who have signed off approval.

Ms. Wood clarified the addition will be on the existing patio keeping the same footprint.
Mr. Defassio answered, yes, the concrete was built for it.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked about the size.
Mr. Defassio stated the concrete is approx. 13 by 21. He stated the property is odd shaped being part of cul-de-sac.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked if it is one story with same roof line as house.
Mr. Defassio answered, yes, stating it will be a continuation of the house.

Ms. Wood asked if there are windows.
Mr. Defassio answered yes stating it will have windows and screens.

Ms. Roth-Wurster asked if there will be a door.
Mr. Defassio answered yes.

Mr. Bradshaw gave a brief overview stating the current residence is set back 23ft from rear property line and is legal nonconforming. He stated they are seeking Special Use for the 3-season room addition to be set back 20ft. He stated the

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

proposed addition will not encroach in any side yard setbacks. Mr. Bradshaw stated per staff analysis other homes in area comply with the setback requirements but the subject property's configuration the required rear yard setback is restricting to the point any addition would require relief. He stated the site has significant grade differential from neighboring properties.

Mr. Pirog asked what the relevance of the grade differential is.
Mr. Bradshaw explained it won't take away from the current look of the house rather maintaining status quo of current vista.

Mr. Bradshaw stated both building and lot coverage are under maximum allowed. He stated Community Services and Engineering have reviewed and no issues were identified.

Ms. Wood asked if they received a special use for the patio.
Mr. Bradshaw explained a patio is a permitted obstruction and can be 2ft from the property line.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioner is proposing to construct an addition to the rear of the existing legal non-conforming residence. The single-story addition will be contained to the existing patio off the northwest corner of the home. Although there has not been comparable relief granted in the surrounding area, the addition will not be visible from the street and the significant grade differential with the adjacent property to the rear will not change the existing vista. Ultimately, the proposal should not cause substantial injury to the property values in the neighborhood. Nevertheless, Staff recommends Action at the Discretion of the ZBA. If the ZBA recommends approval, Staff recommends the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Mary Henrickson, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

Mr. Pirog not recommending approval because no other homes are similar.
Mr. Bradshaw answered, yes, but also because of the substantial reduction from the required 45ft setback.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Mr. Pirog made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Mr. Cavanaugh

DELIBERATIONS:

Mr. Pirog spoke to the standards. He stated there is no injury and the safety and welfare will increase enclosing the space. He stated he has a similar room and knows how great it is. He stated it meets the standards.

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

Ms. Wood stated when looking at setbacks you want to ensure it won't impede anyone view but this will be an open 3 season room with glass so won't affect anyone's view. She stated there will be no injury to the property so is in favor.

Ms. Roth-Wurster spoke to the unique pie shaped lot not having a lot of backyard. She stated it is replacing a deck with a single-story addition with the same elevation as the house so is a little more favorable.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 5-0. This item will tentatively go to Village Council on May 1, 2023.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	John Pirog, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Kevin Cavanaugh, Commissioner
AYES:	Roth-Wurster, Wood, McGinn, Cavanaugh, Pirog
ABSENT:	Luszczak

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-45 : 707 S White Willow Bay - SU Setback (Addition))

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 1326 W. North Street

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 3-season room addition onto the rear portion of the existing single-family residence. The proposed addition will be set back approximately 22 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is seeking a Special Use for a 3-season room addition (approximately 350 square feet) to the rear of the home to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet (R-1A zoned property). The proposed addition complies with the required side yard setbacks. The residence to the east (1312 W. North Street), is existing non-conforming with an 18 feet rear yard setback. This area was annexed from unincorporated Cook County in 2005.
- To the north, the Subject Property's rear yard abuts an unimproved section of the Hill Street right-of-way. There are also four vacant lots that could be developed in the future, in addition to this section of Hill Street. Per the Northwest Sub Area plan, there could be only two additional homes built on these four lots.
- The Petitioner submitted a petition signed by all adjacent neighbors indicating a review of the proposed site plan and support of the rear setback reduction. The Park Avenue Estates' HOA (representing a 24-lot subdivision to the west) support letter was also submitted for the proposed setback reduction.
- Per the existing setback for the home, which was constructed in 2014, any rear yard addition to the home would require a setback reduction. Both building and lot coverage are under the maximum percentage allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit an addition that encroaches into the required rear yard setback. Staff recommends action at the Village Council's discretion.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

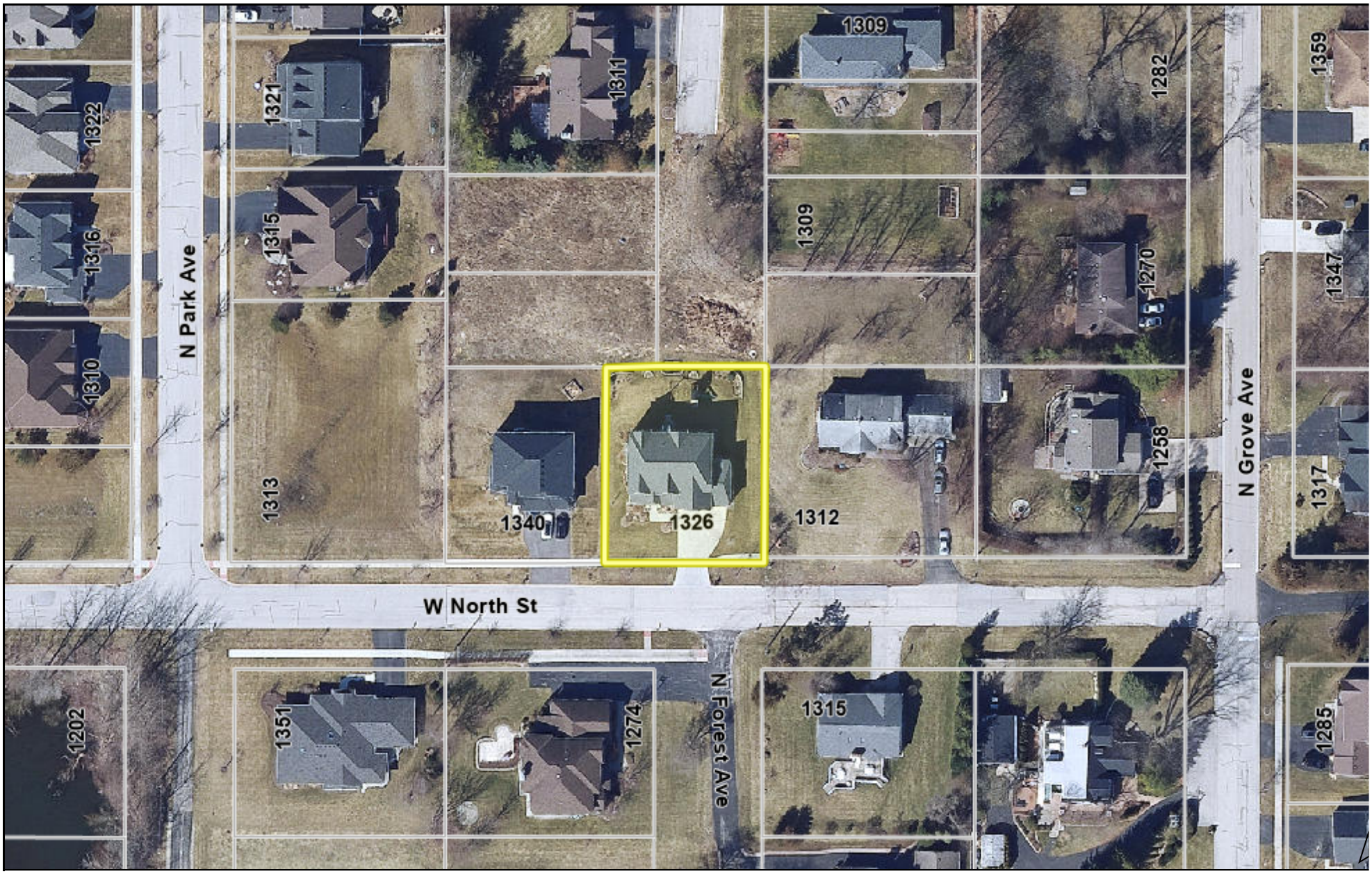
ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- ORD SU 1326 W North St
- EXHIBIT - Site Plan
- EXHIBIT - Floor Plan
- EXHIBIT - Elevations
- ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023
- ZBA Minutes

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

GISConsortium

1326 W. North Street



0 150 300 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Aerial Map (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
1326 W. NORTH STREET

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on April 11, 2023, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (h) (2) of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

LOT 2 IN THE FINAL PLAT OF BALOGH SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 19 AND 20 IN BLOCK 4 OF PERCY WILSON'S FOREST VIEW HIGHLANDS, A SUBDIVISION IN THE WEST 1/2 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OF SAID BALOGH SUBDIVISION RECORDED 12/20/2011 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1135413030, AND THE VACATED PART OF FOREST AVENUE AND NORTH AVENUE ADJACENT THERETO, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 1326 W. North Street (02-09-106-040-0000).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (h) (2) of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance is hereby granted, subject to the following condition(s):

Attachment: ORD SU 1326 W North St (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

1. **The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Jason Derbick, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.**

SECTION 2: **That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.**

SECTION 3: **That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.**

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2023

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2023

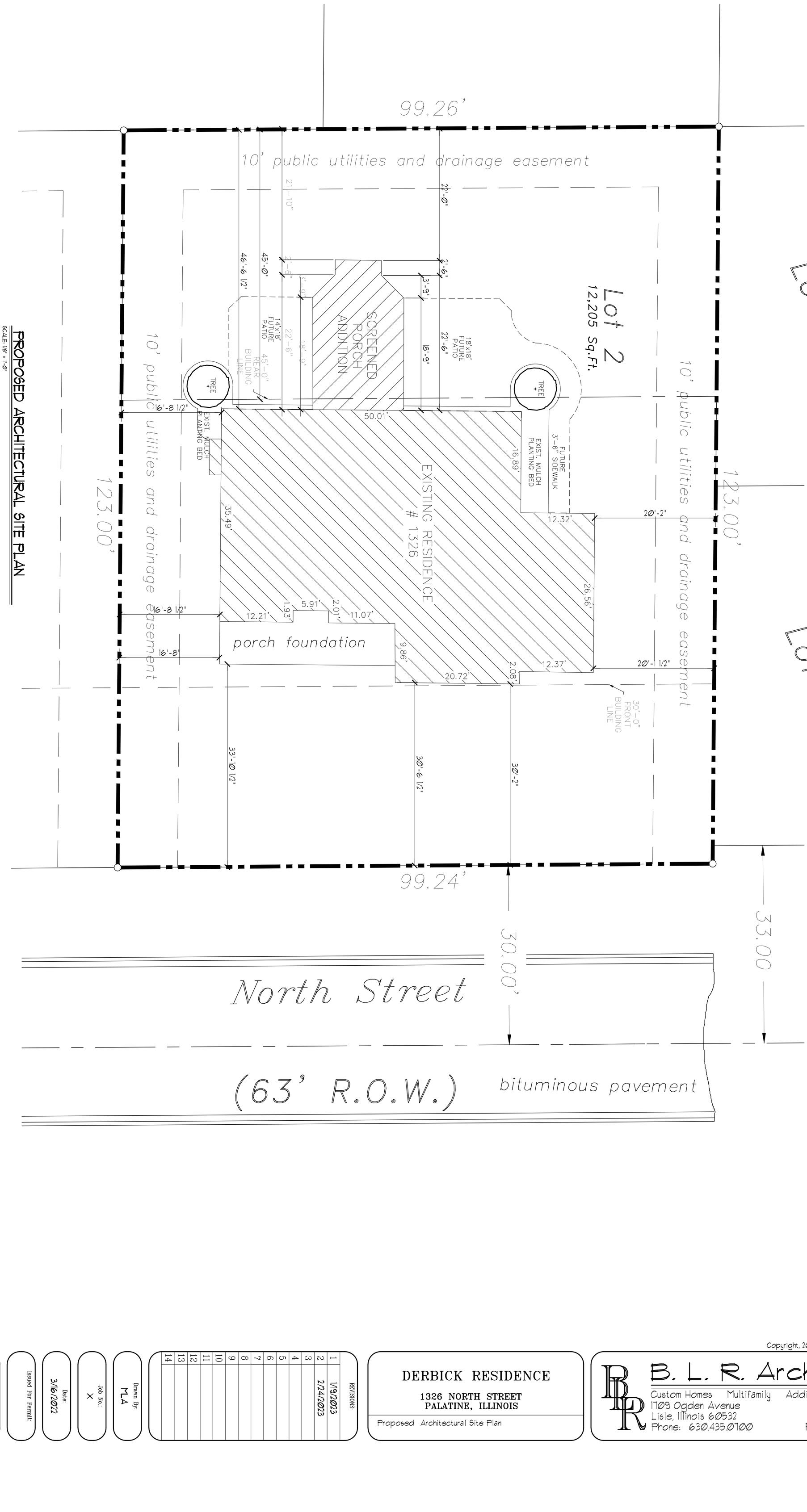
_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

_____day of _____, 2023

_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SU 1326 W North St (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))



PROPOSED ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SITE PLAN IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY
AT THE VILLAGES REQUEST.
ALL POSITIONING OF BUILDINGS AND GRADING SHALL
REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS.

Copyright, 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

REVISIONS:
1 1/19/2023
2 2/24/2023
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Drawn By: MLA

Job No.: X

Date: 3/16/2022

Issued For Permit:

Sheet No. SP3

DERBICK RESIDENCE

1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

Proposed Architectural Site Plan

B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1709 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0700 Fax: 630.435.0707

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Site Plan (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Addition For Single Family Located At:

1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES

2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE
2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)

ALL VILLAGE OF PALATINE CODE AND ORDINANCES WITH APPLICABLE AMENDMENTS.

Index of Drawings:

A-1 PROPOSED FOUNDATION, FLOOR & ROOF PLANS
A-2 PROPOSED ELEVATIONS & WALL SECTION

STATE OF ILLINOIS
BRET L. RICHTER
001-017298
LICENSED ARCHITECT

DATE: 3.16.2022
ARCHITECT: BRET L. RICHTER
ILLINOIS NUMBER: 001-017298
EXPIRATION: 11.30.2022

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
REGISTRATION No: 184.006 747
EXPIRES: 04/30/2023

DESIGN CRITERIA		
Floor:	40#LL 10#DL	All Areas Except Sleeping
Floor:	40#LL 10#DL	Sleeping Areas
Wall:	60# plf of Actural Load	
Ceiling:	20#LL 10#DL	Roof Slopes Over 3/12
Roof:	30#LL 10#DL	
Cathedral:	30#LL 15#DL	All Slopes
Ext. Deck:	40#LL 10#DL	
Balcony:	60#LL 10#DL	Exterior

GENERAL NOTES

FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, TOOLS, INSURANCE AND PERMITS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS SHOWN AND AS REASONABLY IMPLIED BY THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NOTES AND REQUIRED BY ANY CODE WITH JURISDICTION TO COMPLETE THEIR SCOPE OF WORK FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPERLY FINISHED JOB. THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE AND DESCRIBE A COMPLETE JOB IN EVERY RESPECT. CONTRACTORS SHALL PROCEED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING AND AGREEMENT THAT A SATISFACTORY JOB IS OBTAINABLE WITH THE INFORMATION AS PROVIDED. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLEY RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY. ALL DIFFERENCES IN ANTICIPATED DIMENSIONS OR CONDITIONS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OR CONTINUATION OF WORK OR THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLEY RESPONSIBLE FOR SAME. ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARCHITECT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF OWNER AND SHALL NULLIFY AND VOID ANY ARCHITECTURAL CERTIFICATION.

1) **DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.** WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.
2) ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL BUILDING ORDINANCES.
3) CONCRETE FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR ON UNDISTURBED SOIL WITH A MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 3000 PSF, AND 3'-6" MIN BELOW ADJOINING GRADE
4) CONCRETE SHALL ATTAIN A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI. CONCRETE USED FOR PORCHES, GARAGES SLABS AND FLAT WORK EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL ATTAIN A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3500 PSI.
5) INSTALL SILL SEALER BETWEEN FOUNDATION AND WOOD PLATE. SHIMMED PLATES TO BE GROUTED.
6) WOOD SILL PLATES BEARING ON CONCRETE OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED FOR ROT AND TERMITES.
7) PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS 2x6 WOOD NAILER ON TOP OF ALL STEEL BEAMS EXCEPT THOSE USED FOR SUPPORTING MASONRY.
8) PROVIDE DOUBLE JOISTS UNDER ALL PARALLEL PARTITIONS, OVERSIZED TUBS AND SOLID BLOCKING UNDER PERPENDICULAR PARTITIONS. SPLIT JOISTS TO ALLOW FOR ELECTRIC, PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL TRADES.
9) PROVIDE 3-2x4's MINIMUM AT EACH END OF ALL WOOD BEAMS, HEADERS AND GIRDER TRUSSES CONTINUOUS TO CONCRETE FOUNDATION OR STRUCTURAL STEEL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10) ALL INTERIOR WALLS ARE 3 1/2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. WALLS ARE DIMENSIONED TO FACE OF STUD.
11) FIRESTOP ALL SOFFITS, PENTRATIONS BETWEEN STORIES, THE ROOF SPACES AND DROPPED CLGS. w/ 1/2" DRYWALL OR 3/4" PLYWOOD.
12) A 2 X 12 HEADER IS TYPICAL AT ALL DOOR / WINDOW OPENINGS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
13) ALL STAIR SHALL HAVE A MAX. 7 3/4" RISE & 10" TREADS NOSE TO NOSE WITH HAND RAIL 34" - 38" ABOVE NOSING ALL RISERS TO BE CLOSED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN 6'-8" HEAD ROOM CLEARANCE ON STAIRS. WINDERS SHALL HAVE NOT LESS THAN 6" TREAD DEPTH.
14) TYPICAL HEADER HEIGHT FOR DOOR / WINDOW OPENINGS IS 6'-10-1/2" ABOVE FLOOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
15) PROVIDE 18" AIR CHAMBERS AT ALL PLUMBING RISERS AND SHUT OFF VALVES AT ALL FIXTURES.
16) PLUMBING SUPPLY LINES SHALL BE COPPER TYPE L.
17) FROST PROOF HOSE BIBS ARE TO BE LOCATED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR. (EXCEPT AS SHOWN)
18) ELECTRICAL PANEL TO HAVE MINIMUM 4'-0" CLEARANCE IN FRONT AND 3'-0" CLEARANCE ON SIDES FROM ANY GROUNDED EQUIPMENT
19) WINDOW DESIGNATIONS ARE BASED ON NOMINAL UNIT SIZES IN FEET AND INCHES
20) ALL EGRESS WINDOWS FROM SLEEPING ROOMS MUST HAVE A MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING OF 5.7 SQ. FT. THE MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING HEIGHT DIMENSION SHALL BE 24 INCHES. THE MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING WIDTH DIMENSION SHALL BE 20 INCHES. WHERE WINDOWS ARE PROVIDED AS A MEANS OF EGRESS OR RESCUE, THEY SHALL HAVE A SILL HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 44 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR

NOTE: ALL DOWNSPOUTS SHALL DISCHARGE AT GRADE W/ A HARD SURFACE SPLASH BLOCK.

NOTE: ICE & WATER SHIELD ALL PANS, VALLEYS, WALL AND GUTTER LINES (TYP).

Roof Rafter Schedule

Rafter Size	Max Span Vaulted Ceiling	Max Span Non Vaulted
2 x 8 @ 16"o.c.	12'-11"	15'-1"
2 x 10 @ 16"o.c.	17'-5"	18'-5"
2 x 12 @ 16"o.c.	20'-1"	23'-6"

All Rafters shall be minimum size and spacing per schedule above unless noted otherwise on plans. All rafters shall be Canadian SPF #2 or better With Base Values Fb = 875 PSI E = 1,400 PSI

All 2 x 12 Rafters Shall be Domestic SPF #2 or Better

Note:
All 2 x 6 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi

All 2 x 8 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

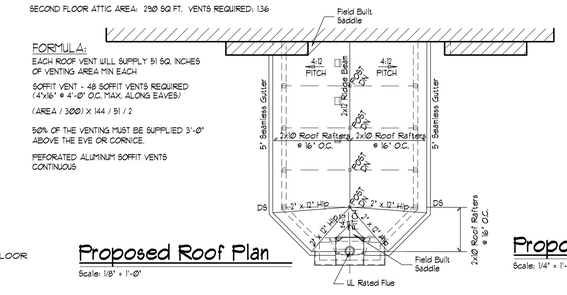
All 2 x 10 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

All 2 x 12 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Domestic SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

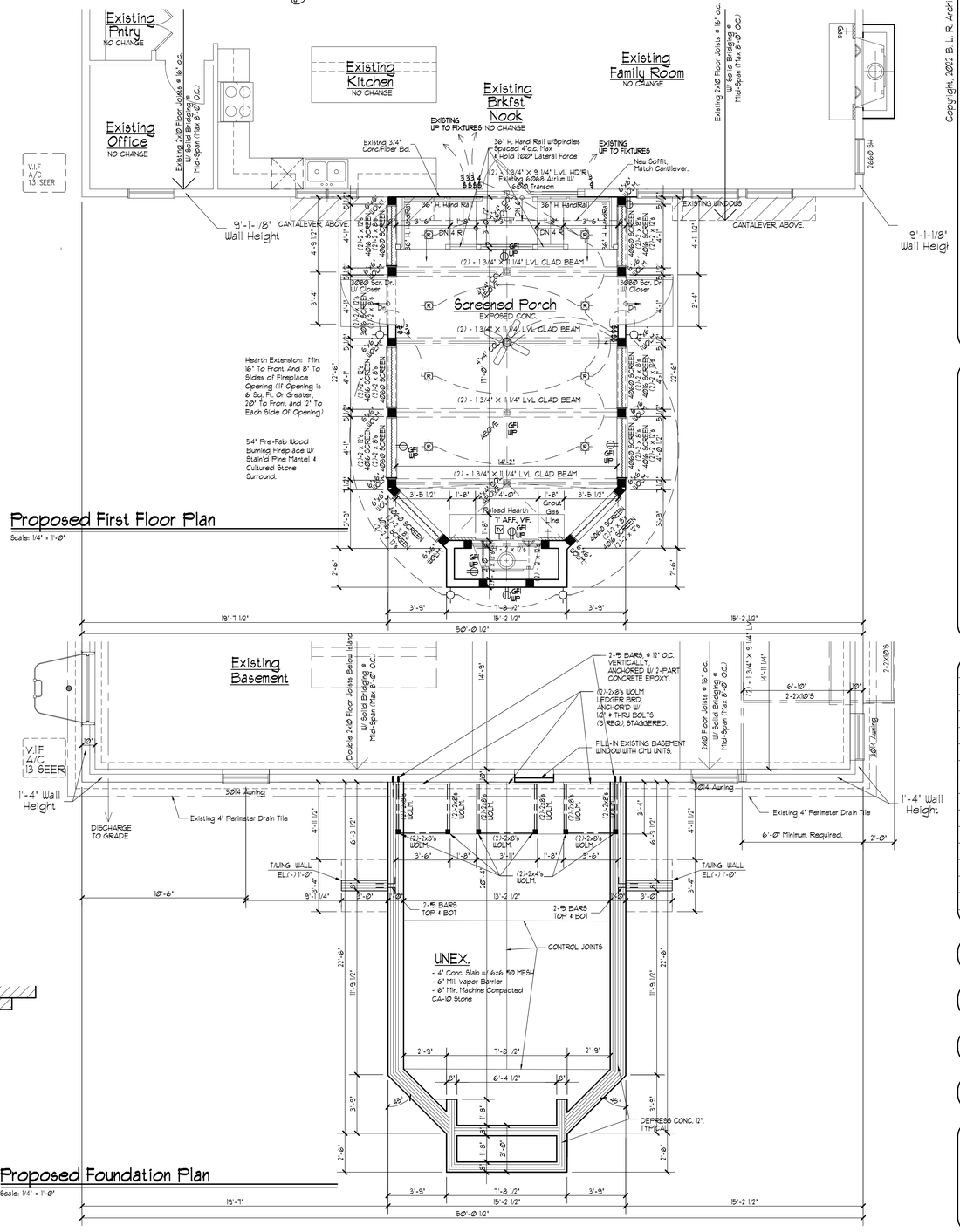
NOTES
ALL EAVE OVERHANGS ARE 12" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
ALL RAKE OVERHANGS ARE 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
ALL RIDGES, HIPS & VALLEYS SHALL BE THICK ENOUGH TO ACCEPT FULL BEARING FROM RAFTERS
ALL LIVE VALLEYS OVER 12'-0" LONG SHALL BE DOUBLED

ROOF VENTILATION:
SECOND FLOOR ATTIC AREA: 2310 SQ FT. VENTS REQUIRED: 1.36

FORMULA:
EACH ROOF VENT WILL SUPPLY 51 SQ. INCHES OF VENTING AREA MIN EACH
SOFFIT VENT - 48 SOFFIT VENTS REQUIRED (4"x16" @ 4'-0" O.C. MAX. ALONG EAVES)
(AREA / 300) X 144 / 51 / 2
50% OF THE VENTING MUST BE SUPPLIED 3'-0" ABOVE THE EVE OR CORNICE.
PERFORATED ALUMINUM SOFFIT VENTS CONTINUOUS



Proposed Roof Plan
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1109 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0100 Fax: 630.435.0101

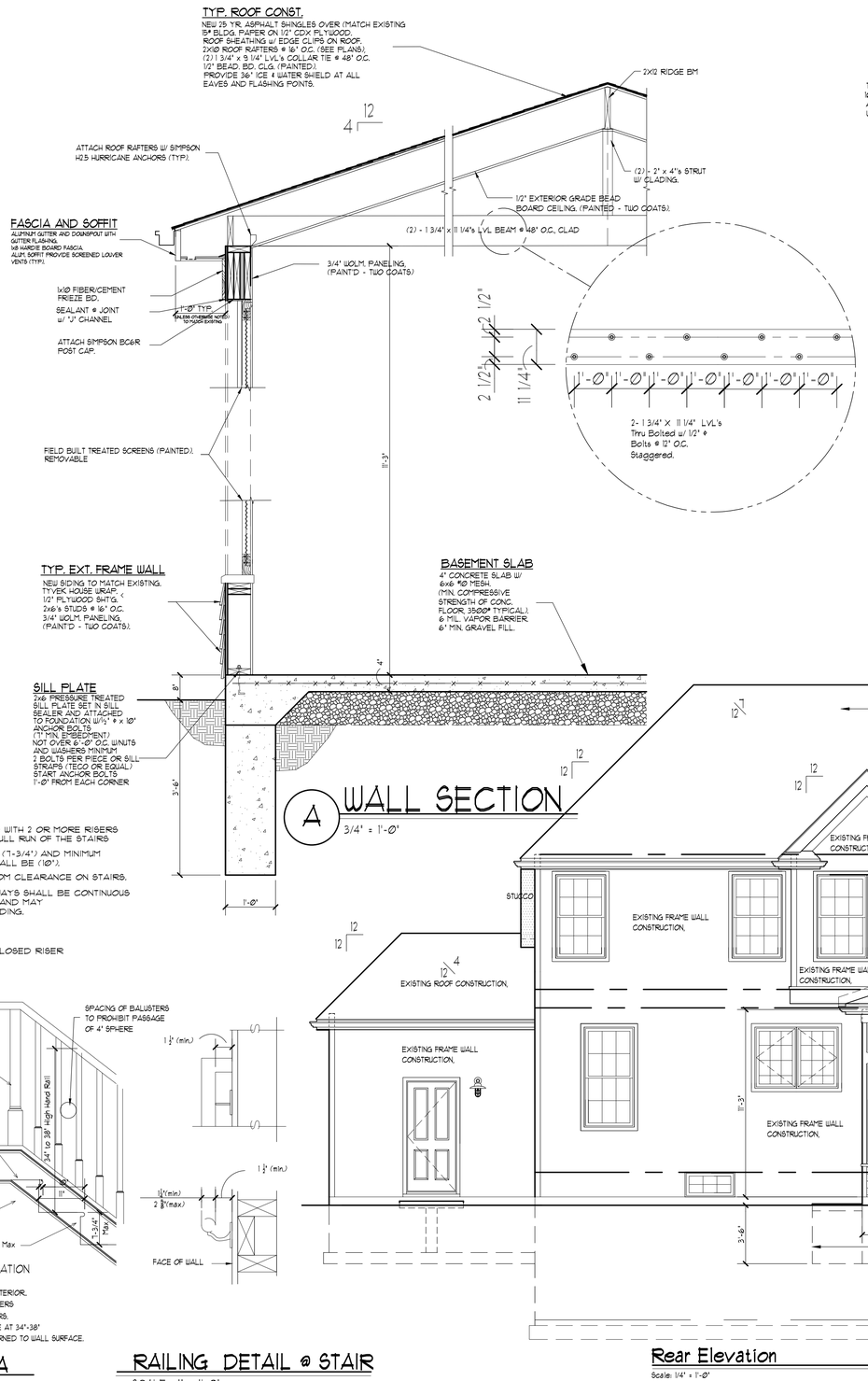
Copyright 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

DERBICK RESIDENCE
1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS
Proposed First Floor & Foundation Plan

REVISIONS:
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

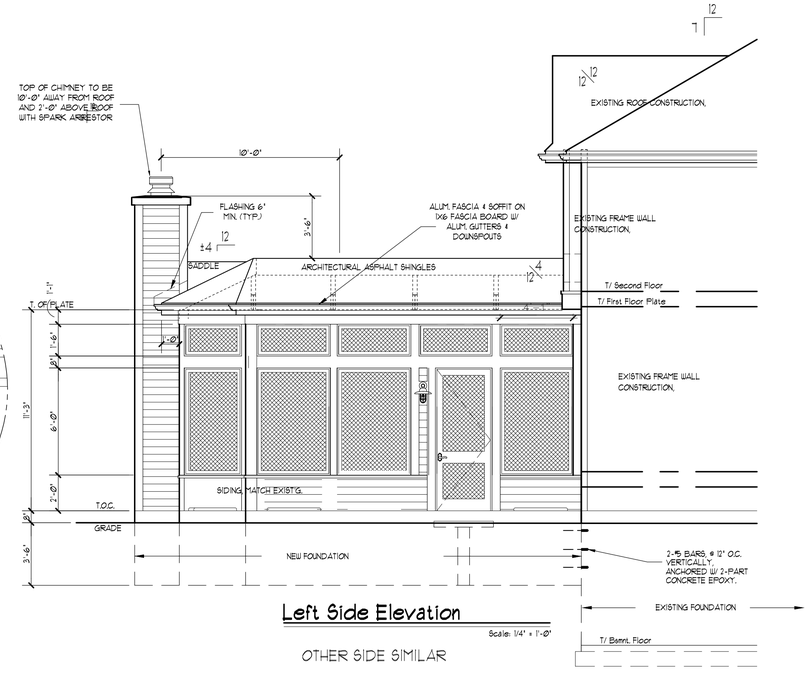
Drawn By: MLA
Job No.: X
Date: 3/16/2022
Issued For Permit:
Sheet No. A1

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Floor Plan (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))



A WALL SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"



Left Side Elevation

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

OTHER SIDE SIMILAR

STAIR NOTE:

HANDRAILS SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH 2 OR MORE RISERS AND SHALL BE CONTINOUS THE FULL RUN OF THE STAIRS

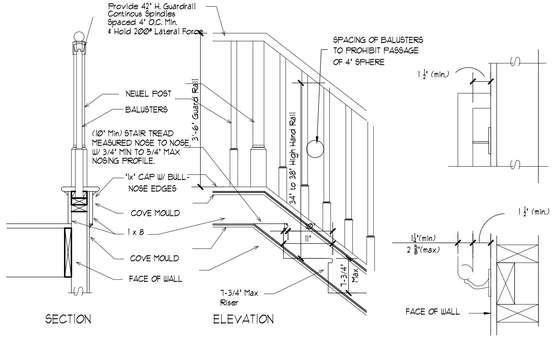
MAXIMUM STAIR RISER SHALL BE (7-3/4") AND MINIMUM TREAD NOSE TO NOSE DEPTH SHALL BE (10"),

MAINTAIN MINIMUM 6'-8" HEADROOM CLEARANCE ON STAIRS.

REQUIRED HANDRAILS AT STAIRWAYS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THE FULL LENGTH OF THE STAIRS AND MAY ONLY BE INTERRUPTED AT A LANDING.

OF A 4" DIAMETER SPHERE.

ALL STAIRWAYS SHALL HAVE A CLOSED RISER SYSTEM

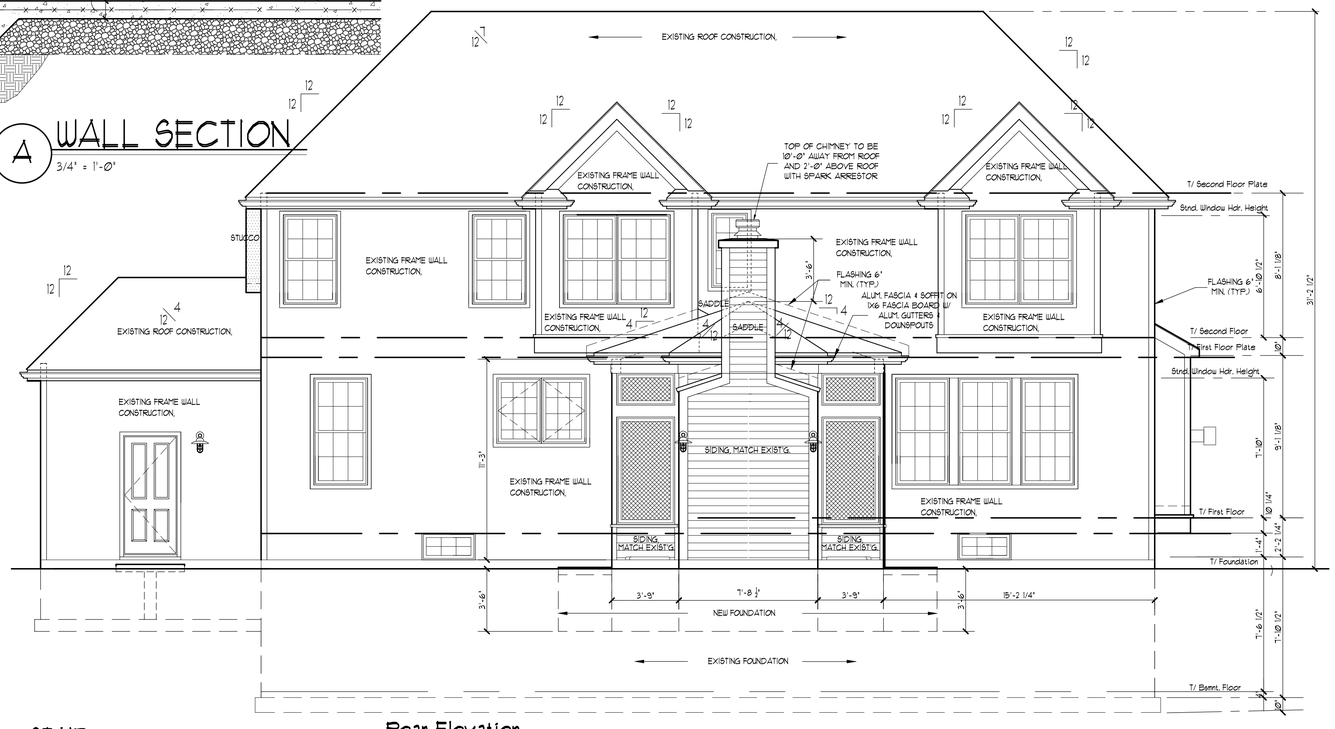


STAIR NOTE: TYPICAL FOR ALL STAIRS INTERIOR & EXTERIOR.
HANDRAILS SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH 2 OR MORE RISERS
AND SHALL BE CONTINOUS THE FULL RUN OF THE STAIRS.
ALL WALL MOUNTED HANDRAIL SHALL BE GRASPABLE AT 34"-38"
INSTALLED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ENTIRE STAIR & RETURNED TO WALL SURFACE.

STAIR TRIM DETAIL A

RAILING DETAIL @ STAIR

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



Rear Elevation

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Copyright 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1109 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0100 Fax: 630.435.0101

DERBICK RESIDENCE
1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS
Proposed Elevations

REVISIONS:
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Drawn By: MLA

Job No.: X

Date: 3/16/2022

Issued For Permit:

Sheet No. A2

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Elevations (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 04/11/23 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 8272)

1326 W. North Street

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Alex Bradshaw

PETITIONER: Jason Derbick

CASE NUMBER: SU-000024-2023

ADDRESS: 1326 W. North Street

PROPOSAL:
Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

LOCATION:	1326 W. North Street District 1 (Millar)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	R-1A Single-Family Residential

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	R-1A Single-Family Residential
South	R-2 Single-Family Residential
East:	R-1 Single-Family Residential
West:	R-1A Single-Family Residential

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 3-seasons room addition to the rear of the existing single-family residence. The proposed addition will be set back approximately 22 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-1A Single Family and is part of the Balogh Subdivision. The lot is approximately 12,205 sf and currently consists of a two-story home with a 3-car garage. The existing residence complies with the required 45 foot rear yard setback for an R-1A zoned property.
- The Petitioner is seeking a Special Use to permit a 3-seasons room addition to the

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

rear of their house to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the required 45 feet. The proposed addition will not encroach into the required side yard setbacks.

- Per the submitted application and Staff analysis, the residence to the east, 1312 W. North Street, is existing non-conforming as the home is only set back approximately 18 feet from the rear property line. This area was annexed from unincorporated Cook County in 2005.
- The Subject Property's rear yard abuts the unimproved section of right-of-way for Hill Street. There are also four vacant lots that could be developed in the future, in addition to the southern section of Hill Street.
- The Petitioner has submitted has also submitted a petition signed by all adjacent neighbors, stating that they have reviewed the proposed site plan and support the rear setback reduction for allow for a screened in porch to be constructed. An HOA approval letter was also submitted as a supplemental support document.
- Staff's review of the Subject Property concluded that the required rear yard setback is restricting the property to the point where any addition to the primary structure would require zoning relief.
- Both building and lot coverage are under the maximum percentage allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No Issues Identified.
Engineering	No fill or leveling of the rear yard shall be allowed. Other than the addition, any excavated material shall be hauled off site.
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, is so designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, and welfare will be protected and will not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is located. The Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 3-seasons room addition to the rear of their

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

existing single-family residence. There is potential for further residential development to the north, but the present configuration consists of unimproved right-of-way and 4 vacant lots. Staff notes the any redevelopment in this area would follow the Northwest Sub Area plan, which would consolidate these lots into 2 buildable R-1A lots and would require the extension of Hill Street. If the 2 buildable lots are ever developed, there would be a minimum 32-foot setback to the proposed addition. Although the current home complies with the underlying R-1A setback requirements, the proposed addition and resulting setback would be greater than the existing home directly to the east (that home and setback existed at annexation). The Petitioner included sign-off approvals from the surrounding property owners and the Subdivision HOA to the west. Nevertheless, the contemplated encroachment is approximately 23 feet into the required 45-foot setback.

Therefore, Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the Zoning Board of Appeals recommends approval, Staff recommends the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Jason Derbick, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

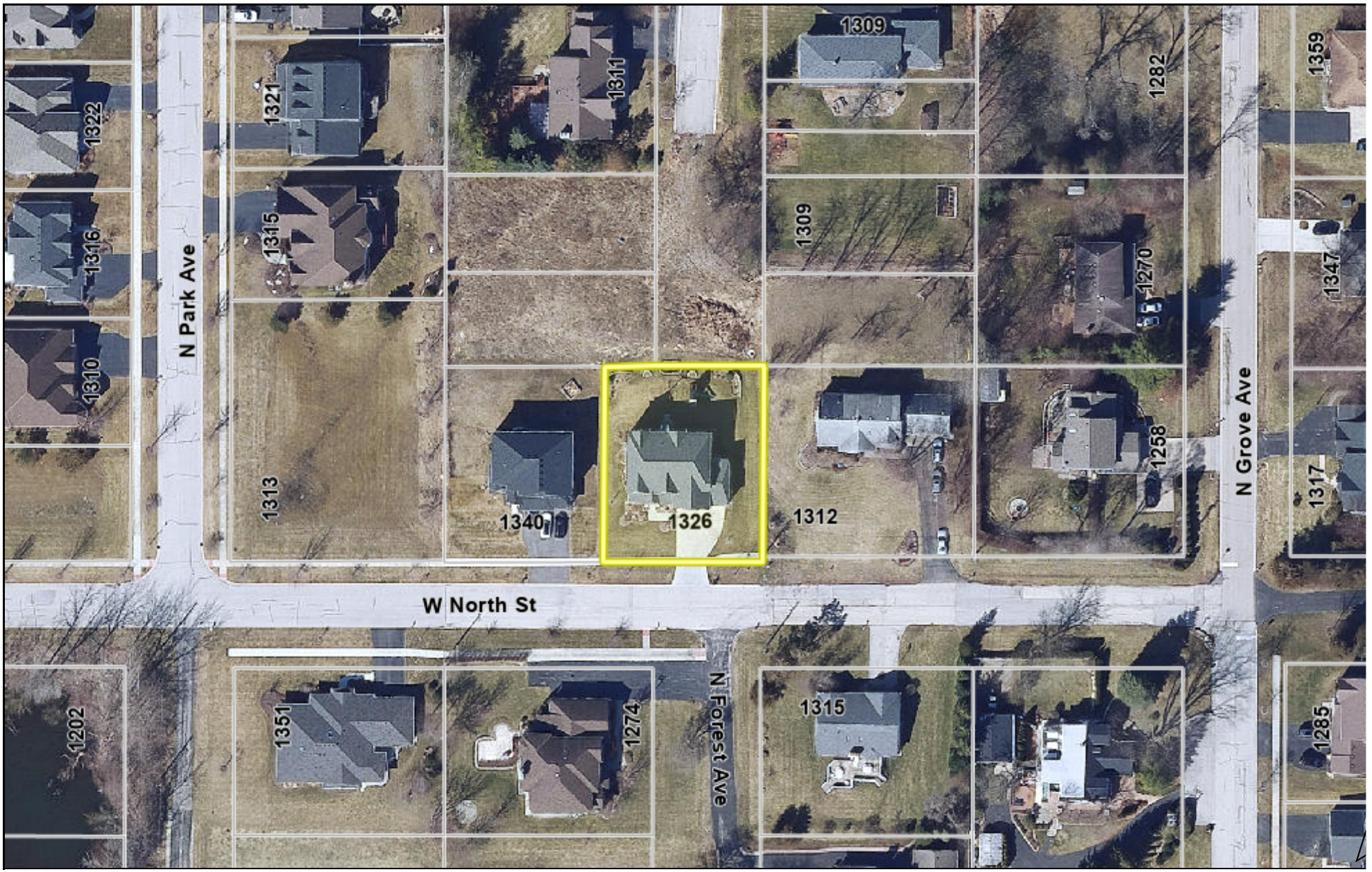
ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- Special Use Application
- Plat of Survey
- Site Plan
- Floor Plan
- Elevations
- HOA Approval Letter
- Signed Neighborhood Petition
- O-61-11 Rezone R-1 to R-1A
- O-63-11 - Special Use & Variation
- R-033-11 - Balogh Sub, NW Corner of North Ave. and Unimproved Forest
- Public Notice

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

GISConsortium

1326 W. North Street



0 150 300 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Petitioner Name

Jason Derbick

Business Name (if applicable)

Subject Property Address

1326 W. North Street

Please provide a description of your proposed request:

3 Seasons room addition

Petitioner Justification

Special Uses shall not be granted except on findings based upon the evidence in each specific case. Please address the following standards as these will be used in considering the specific relief you are seeking.

That use deemed necessary for the public convenience at that location. Explain:

This rear setback reduction is necessary to extend the buildable footprint of this property. As mentioned below, this will still leave more than 20' between the proposed structure and the property line.

The use is designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, welfare will be protected. Explain:

There will be no impact to the general public as this rear setback reduction will still leave more than 20' between the proposed structure and the property line.
The low lying detention basin to the North will also not be impacted by this reduction.

The use will not cause substantial injury to nearby property values. Explain:

By changing the rear setback it will allow me to build a 3 seasons room off the rear of the home which in turn will increase my property value.

In order to supplement the above standards, the Zoning Board of may also consider the following:

With respect to front yard fencing and fencing in a rear yard/side yard abutting a street, the following additional standards must be met:

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

a. Will meet the following aesthetic criteria:

i. Will not destroy existing vistas in the area;

ii. Will enhance the appearance of the homes and the streets in the area; and

iii. Will not detract from the overall appearance of the community; or

b. The fencing is found to be necessary to protect private property or the safety of the inhabitants of the property.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

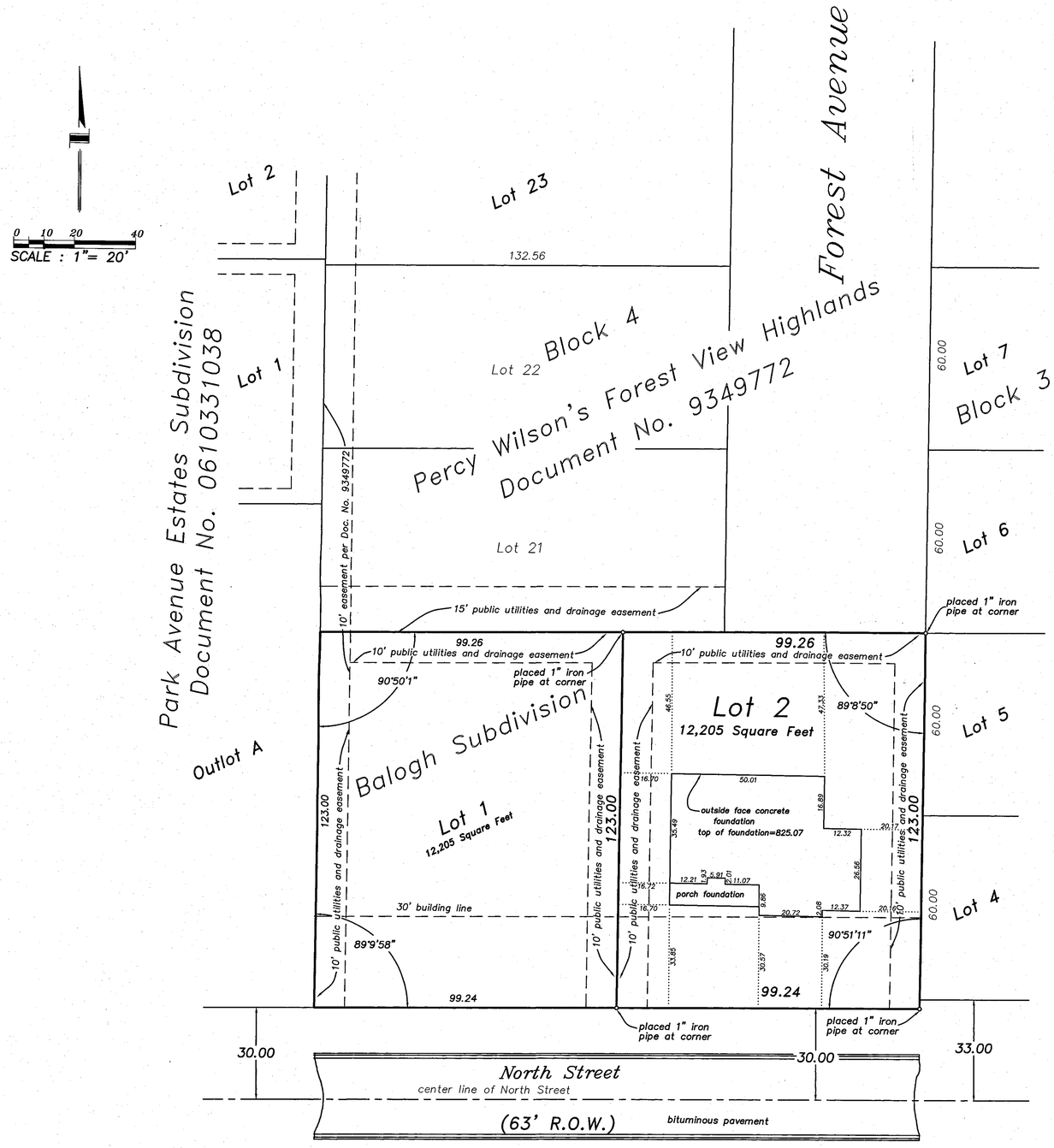
Plat of Survey

of

Lot 2 in The Final Plat of Balogh Subdivision, being a Subdivision of Lots 19 and 20 in Block 4 in Percy Wilson's Forest View Highlands, a Subdivision in the West 1/2 of Section 9, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois and the vacated part of Forest Avenue and North Avenue adjacent thereto.

Commonly known as 1314 West North Street, Palatine, Illinois.

All dimensions hereon shown unless it is otherwise noted are given in feet and decimal parts thereof.



State of Illinois } SS.
County of Cook }

I, David Bycroft, an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that I have surveyed the property described in the caption of this plat and that this plat is a correct representation of said survey.

dated at Arlington Heights, Illinois, this 18th day of May, 2015

by _____
as Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2846

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
35-2846
DAVID R. BYCROFT
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EXPIRES 11-30-2016

This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

For easements, building lines and other restrictions not shown hereon, refer to your abstract of title, deed, title policy and local zoning ordinance.

Field work completed on May 18, 2015.

The area of the property surveyed equals 12,206 square feet.

SPOT SURVEY
APPROVED 05/27/15 BY

VILLAGE COPY
APPROVED
BUILDING SERVICES

Design Firm #184-005910
Expires April 30, 2017

FILE NO. 11-5934

for:
Jason and Lindsey Derbick

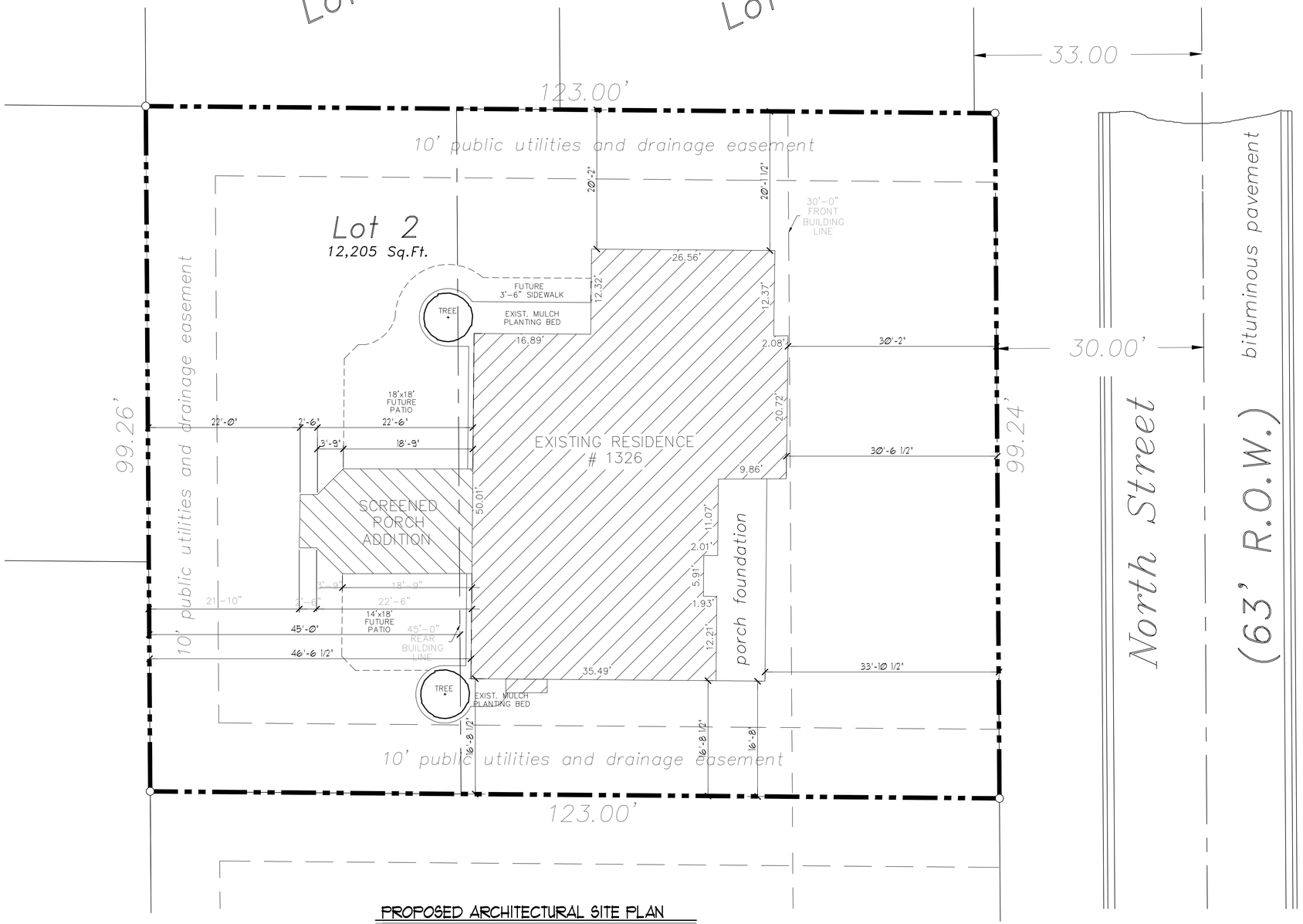
from the office of:
Norman Toberman and Associates
115 South Wilke Road
Suite 301
Arlington Heights, Illinois
847-439-8225

RECEIVED
MAY 19 2015
BUILDING SERVICES

1326 North St
BIA 001949

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

SITE PLAN IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY
AT THE VILLAGES REQUEST.
ALL POSITIONING OF BUILDINGS AND GRADING SHALL
REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS.



PROPOSED ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Copyright 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1109 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0100 Fax: 630.435.0101

DERBICK RESIDENCE
1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS
Proposed Architectural Site Plan

REVISIONS:	
1	1/19/2023
2	2/24/2023
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

Drawn By: MLA

Job No.: X

Date: 3/16/2022

Issued For Permit:

Sheet No. SP3

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 ; 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Addition For Single Family Located At:

1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS

APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES

2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)
2015 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE
2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (WITH AMENDMENTS)

ALL VILLAGE OF PALATINE CODE AND ORDINANCES WITH APPLICABLE AMENDMENTS.

Index of Drawings:

A-1 PROPOSED FOUNDATION, FLOOR & ROOF PLANS
A-2 PROPOSED ELEVATIONS & WALL SECTION

STATE OF ILLINOIS
BRET L. RICHTER
001-017298
LICENSED ARCHITECT

DATE: 3.16.2022
ARCHITECT: BRET L. RICHTER
ILLINOIS NUMBER: 001-017298
EXPIRATION: 11.30.2022

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
REGISTRATION No: 184.006 747
EXPIRES: 04/30/2023

DESIGN CRITERIA		
Floor:	40#LL 10#DL	All Areas Except Sleeping
Floor:	40#LL 10#DL	Sleeping Areas
Wall:	60# plf of Actural Load	
Ceiling:	20#LL 10#DL	Roof Slopes Over 3/12
Roof:	30#LL 10#DL	
Cathedral:	30#LL 15#DL	All Slopes
Ext. Deck:	40#LL 10#DL	
Balcony:	60#LL 10#DL	Exterior

NOTE: ALL DOWNSPOUTS SHALL DISCHARGE AT GRADE W/ A HARD SURFACE SPLASH BLOCK.

NOTE: ICE & WATER SHIELD ALL PANS, VALLEYS, WALL AND GUTTER LINES (TYP).

Roof Rafter Schedule

Rafter Size	Max Span Vaulted Ceiling	Max Span Non Vaulted
2 x 8 @ 16"o.c.	12'-11"	15'-1"
2 x 10 @ 16"o.c.	17'-5"	18'-5"
2 x 12 @ 16"o.c.	20'-1"	23'-6"

All Rafters shall be minimum size and spacing per schedule above unless noted otherwise on plans. All rafters shall be Canadian SPF #2 or better With Base Values Fb = 875 PSI E = 1,400 PSI

All 2 x 12 Rafters Shall be Domestic SPF #2 or Better

Note:
All 2 x 6 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi

All 2 x 8 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

All 2 x 10 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Canadian SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

All 2 x 12 Roof, Hip & Valley Rafters are Domestic SPF #2 Fb= 875 psi E= 1,400 psi Collar Tied @ 48" o.c.

GENERAL NOTES

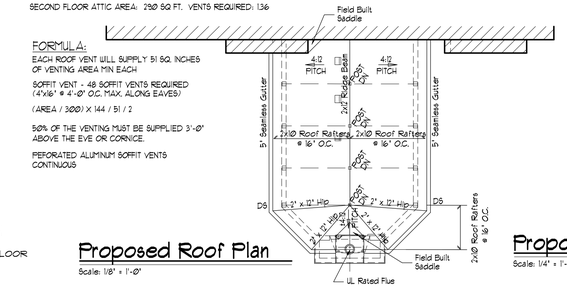
FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, TOOLS, INSURANCE AND PERMITS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK AS SHOWN AND AS REASONABLY IMPLIED BY THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NOTES AND REQUIRED BY ANY CODE WITH JURISDICTION TO COMPLETE THEIR SCOPE OF WORK FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPERLY FINISHED JOB. THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE AND DESCRIBE A COMPLETE JOB IN EVERY RESPECT. CONTRACTORS SHALL PROCEED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING AND AGREEMENT THAT A SATISFACTORY JOB IS OBTAINABLE WITH THE INFORMATION AS PROVIDED. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLEY RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY. ALL DIFFERENCES IN ANTICIPATED DIMENSIONS OR CONDITIONS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY SUBMITTED IN WRITING TO THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OR CONTINUATION OF WORK OR THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLEY RESPONSIBLE FOR SAME. ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARCHITECT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF OWNER AND SHALL NULLIFY AND VOID ANY ARCHITECTURAL CERTIFICATION.

1) DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.
2) ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL BUILDING ORDINANCES.
3) CONCRETE FOOTINGS SHALL BEAR ON UNDISTURBED SOIL WITH A MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 3000 PSF, AND 3'-6" MIN BELOW ADJOINING GRADE
4) CONCRETE SHALL ATTAIN A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI. CONCRETE USED FOR PORCHES, GARAGES SLABS AND FLAT WORK EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL ATTAIN A 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3500 PSI.
5) INSTALL SILL SEALER BETWEEN FOUNDATION AND WOOD PLATE. SHIMMED PLATES TO BE GROUTED.
6) WOOD SILL PLATES BEARING ON CONCRETE OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED FOR ROT AND TERMITES.
7) PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS 2x6 WOOD NAILER ON TOP OF ALL STEEL BEAMS EXCEPT THOSE USED FOR SUPPORTING MASONRY.
8) PROVIDE DOUBLE JOISTS UNDER ALL PARALLEL PARTITIONS, OVERSIZED TUBS AND SOLID BLOCKING UNDER PERPENDICULAR PARTITIONS. SPLIT JOISTS TO ALLOW FOR ELECTRIC, PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL TRADES.
9) PROVIDE 3-2x4's MINIMUM AT EACH END OF ALL WOOD BEAMS, HEADERS AND GIRDER TRUSSES CONTINUOUS TO CONCRETE FOUNDATION OR STRUCTURAL STEEL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
10) ALL INTERIOR WALLS ARE 3 1/2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. WALLS ARE DIMENSIONED TO FACE OF STUD.
11) FIRESTOP ALL SOFFITS, PENTRATIONS BETWEEN STORIES, THE ROOF SPACES AND DROPPED CLGS. w/ 1/2" DRYWALL OR 3/4" PLYWOOD.
12) A 2 X 12 HEADER IS TYPICAL AT ALL DOOR / WINDOW OPENINGS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
13) ALL STAIR SHALL HAVE A MAX. 7 3/4" RISE & 10" TREADS NOSE TO NOSE WITH HAND RAIL 34" - 38" ABOVE NOSING ALL RISERS TO BE CLOSED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN 6'-8" HEAD ROOM CLEARANCE ON STAIRS. WINDERS SHALL HAVE NOT LESS THAN 6" TREAD DEPTH.
14) TYPICAL HEADER HEIGHT FOR DOOR / WINDOW OPENINGS IS 6'-10-1/2" ABOVE FLOOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
15) PROVIDE 18" AIR CHAMBERS AT ALL PLUMBING RISERS AND SHUT OFF VALVES AT ALL FIXTURES.
16) PLUMBING SUPPLY LINES SHALL BE COPPER TYPE L.
17) FROST PROOF HOSE BIBS ARE TO BE LOCATED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR. (EXCEPT AS SHOWN)
18) ELECTRICAL PANEL TO HAVE MINIMUM 4'-0" CLEARANCE IN FRONT AND 3'-0" CLEARANCE ON SIDES FROM ANY GROUNDED EQUIPMENT
19) WINDOW DESIGNATIONS ARE BASED ON NOMINAL UNIT SIZES IN FEET AND INCHES
20) ALL EGRESS WINDOWS FROM SLEEPING ROOMS MUST HAVE A MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING OF 5.7 SQ. FT. THE MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING HEIGHT DIMENSION SHALL BE 24 INCHES. THE MIN. NET CLEAR OPENING WIDTH DIMENSION SHALL BE 20 INCHES. WHERE WINDOWS ARE PROVIDED AS A MEANS OF EGRESS OR RESCUE, THEY SHALL HAVE A SILL HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 44 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR

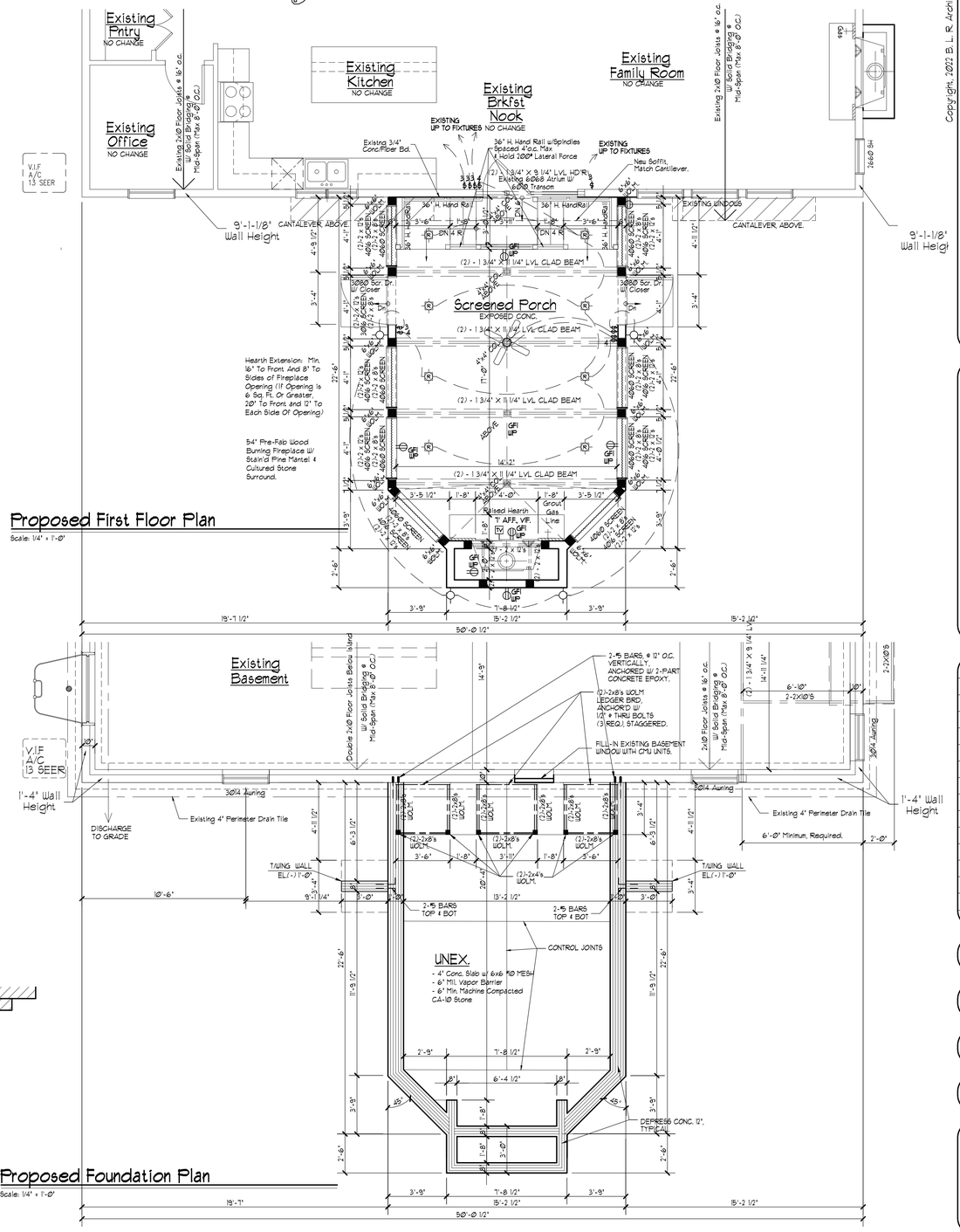
NOTES
ALL EAVE OVERHANGS ARE 12" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
ALL RAKE OVERHANGS ARE 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
ALL RIDGES, HIPS & VALLEYS SHALL BE THICK ENOUGH TO ACCEPT FULL BEARING FROM RAFTERS
ALL LIVE VALLEYS OVER 12'-0" LONG SHALL BE DOUBLED

ROOF VENTILATION:
SECOND FLOOR ATTIC AREA: 2310 SQ FT. VENTS REQUIRED: 1.36

FORMULA:
EACH ROOF VENT WILL SUPPLY 51 SQ. INCHES OF VENTING AREA MIN EACH
SOFFIT VENT - 48 SOFFIT VENTS REQUIRED (4"x16" @ 4'-0" O.C. MAX. ALONG EAVES)
(AREA / 300) X 144 / 51 / 2
50% OF THE VENTING MUST BE SUPPLIED 3'-0" ABOVE THE EVE OR CORNICE.
PERFORATED ALUMINUM SOFFIT VENTS CONTINUOUS



Proposed Roof Plan
Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



Copyright 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1109 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0100 Fax: 630.435.0101

DERBICK RESIDENCE
1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS
Proposed First Floor & Foundation Plan

REVISIONS:
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Drawn By: MLA
Job No.: X
Date: 3/16/2022
Issued For Permit:
Sheet No. A1

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

TYP. ROOF CONST.

NEW 25 YR. ASPHALT SHINGLES OVER (MATCH EXISTING
15# BLDG. PAPER ON 1/2" CDX PLYWOOD
ROOF SHEATHING w/ EDGE CLIPS ON ROOF.
2X10 ROOF RAFTERS @ 16" O.C. (SEE PLANS).
(2) 1 3/4" x 9 1/4" LVL's COLLAR TIE @ 48" O.C.
1/2" BEAD. BD. CLG. (PAINTED).
PROVIDE 36" ICE & WATER SHIELD AT ALL
EAVES AND FLASHING POINTS.

2X12 RIDGE BM.

ATTACH ROOF RAFTERS W/ SIMPSON
H2.5 HURRICANE ANCHORS (TYP.).

(2) - 2" x 4"s STRUT
W/ CLADING.

1/2" EXTERIOR GRADE BEAD
BOARD CEILING. (PAINTED - TWO COATS).

(2) - 1 3/4" x 11 1/4"s LVL BEAM @ 48" O.C. CLAD

FASCIA AND SOFFIT

ALUMINUM GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT WITH
GUTTER FLASHING.
5/8 HARDIE BOARD FASCIA
ALUM. SOFFIT PROVIDE SCREENED LOUVER
VENTS (TYP.).

3/4" WOLM. PANELING.
(PAINT'D - TWO COATS)

1x@ FIBER/CEMENT
FRIEZE BD.

SEALANT @ JOINT
W/ "J" CHANNEL

1'-0" TYP.
FILLER OTHERWISE NOTED
TO MATCH EXISTING

ATTACH SIMPSON BC6R
POST CAP.

FIELD BUILT TREATED SCREENS (PAINTED).
REMOVABLE

2 1/2" 2 1/2" 11 1/4"

1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0"

2- 1 3/4" X 11 1/4" LVL's
Tru Bolted w/ 1/2" ø
Bolts @ 12" O.C.
Staggered.

TYP. EXT. FRAME WALL

NEW SIDING TO MATCH EXISTING.
TYVEK HOUSE WRAP.
1/2" PLYWOOD SHTG.
2x6's STUDS @ 16" O.C.
3/4" WOLM. PANELING.
(PAINT'D - TWO COATS).

11'-3"

BASEMENT SLAB

4" CONCRETE SLAB W/
6x6 ø10 MESH.
(MIN. COMPRESSIVE
STRENGTH OF CONC.
FLOOR, 3500# TYPICAL).
6 MIL. VAPOR BARRIER
6" MIN. GRAVEL FILL.

4"

SILL PLATE

2x6 PRESSURE TREATED
SILL PLATE SET N SILL
SEALER AND ATTACHED
TO FOUNDATION W/ ½" ø x 10"
ANCHOR BOLTS
(7" MIN. EMBEDMENT)
NOT OVER 6'-0" O.C. MINUTS
AND WASHERS MINIMUM
2 BOLTS PER PIECE OR SILL
STRAPS (TECO OR EQUAL)
START ANCHOR BOLTS
1'-0" FROM EACH CORNER

8"

3'-6"

1'-0"

A WALL SECTION

3/4" = 1'-0"

STAIR NOTE:

HANDRAILS SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH 2 OR MORE RISERS
AND SHALL BE CONTINOUS THE FULL RUN OF THE STAIRS

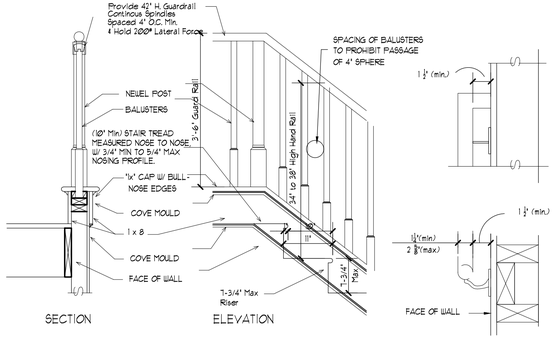
MAXIMUM STAIR RISER SHALL BE (7-3/4") AND MINIMUM
TREAD NOSE TO NOSE DEPTH SHALL BE (10"),

MAINTAIN MINIMUM 6'-8" HEADROOM CLEARANCE ON STAIRS.

REQUIRED HANDRAILS AT STAIRWAYS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS
THE FULL LENGTH OF THE STAIRS AND MAY
ONLY BE INTERRUPTED AT A LANDING.

OF A 4" DIAMETER SPHERE.

ALL STAIRWAYS SHALL HAVE A CLOSED RISER
SYSTEM

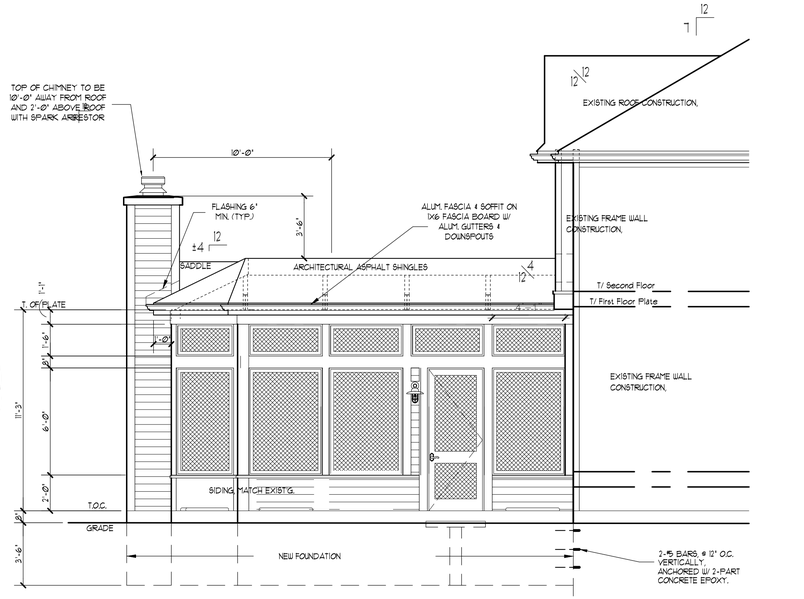


STAIR NOTE: TYPICAL FOR ALL STAIRS INTERIOR & EXTERIOR.
HANDRAILS SHALL BE REQUIRED WITH 2 OR MORE RISERS
AND SHALL BE CONTINOUS THE FULL RUN OF THE STAIRS.
ALL WALL MOUNTED HANDRAIL SHALL BE GRASPABLE AT 34"-38"
INSTALLED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ENTIRE STAIR & RETURNED TO WALL SURFACE.

STAIR TRIM DETAIL A

RAILING DETAIL @ STAIR

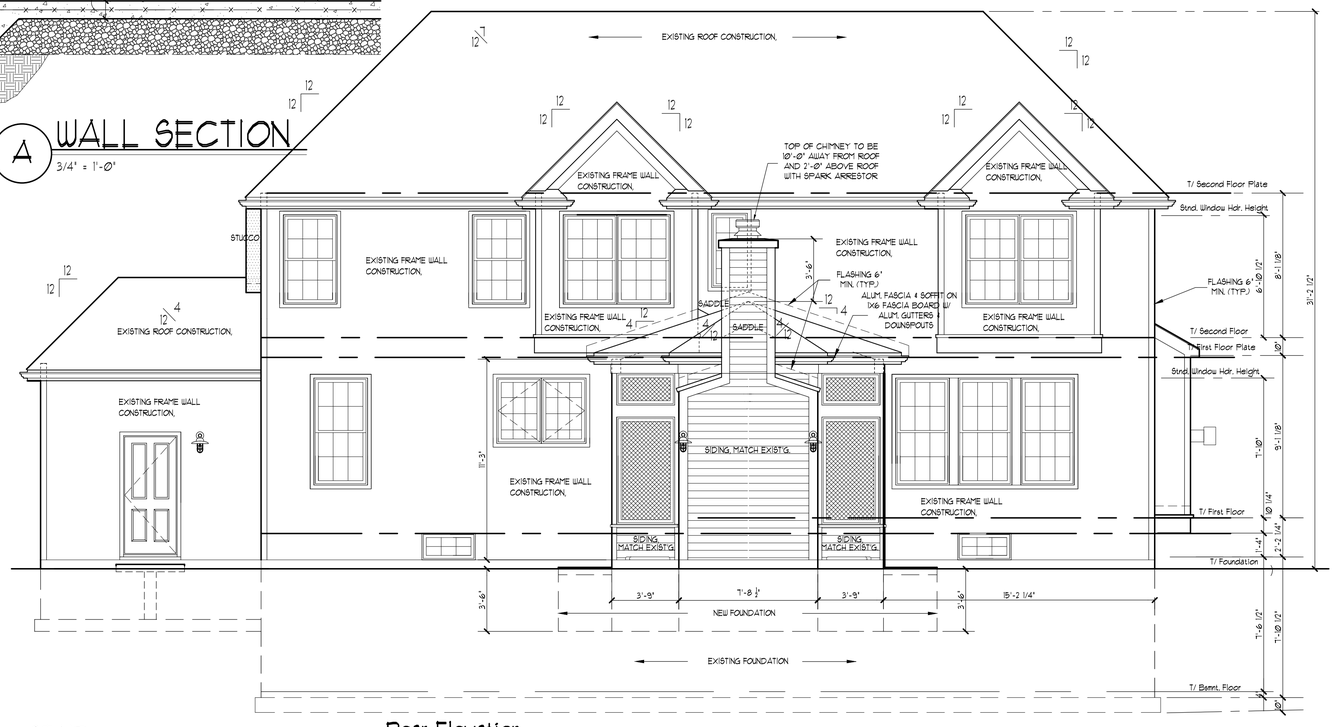
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



Left Side Elevation

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

OTHER SIDE SIMILAR



Rear Elevation

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Copyright 2022 B. L. R. Architects Ltd.

B. L. R. Architects
Custom Homes Multifamily Additions Consulting
1109 Ogden Avenue
Lisle, Illinois 60532
Phone: 630.435.0100 Fax: 630.435.0101

DERBICK RESIDENCE
1326 NORTH STREET
PALATINE, ILLINOIS
Proposed Elevations

REVISIONS:
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Drawn By: MLA

Job No.: X

Date: 3/16/2022

Issued For Permit:

Sheet No. A2

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Park Avenue Homeowner's Association
PO Box 2442, Palatine, IL 60078

March 2, 2023

Village of Palatine
150 W. Wilson Street
Palatine, IL 60067

Dear ZBA and Village Council,

After reviewing the drawings of the Derbick's screened porch design at 1326 W North Street, we do not have any concerns about public health, safety or welfare. We believe the addition will add value to the home and improve local home values.

We are in support of the petitioner.

If anything further is needed, please contact me at 847-991-2118 or bcjacobs@hotmail.com.

Sincerely,

Park Avenue Homeowner's Association

Brian Christopher, President

Diane Schmidt, Treasurer

Tom Koshy, Secretary

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Scanned with CamS

Jason Derbick
1326 W. North Street
Palatine IL 60067

To the Community Surrounding 1326 W. North Street,

This petition is for the support of my request for a variance to the rear yard setback on an already non-conforming lot. The intent is to build a screened in porch off the north side of the home.

By signing below, you support the special use variance for a rear setback reduction at 1326 W North St, lot 2 of the Balogh subdivision. Under R1A zoning the current rear setback is 45'-0" and the proposed variance is to reduce that to 20'-0". This will allow for a screened in porch to be constructed. All work will be permitted, inspected, and completed in a timely manner.

Drawings have been provided along with the proposed architectural site plan

Name	Address	Signature	Date
Tony Pelini	1315 W. North	Tony Pelini	3.4.23
Nikhil Kumar	1311 W Hill St		3.4.23
Matthew Michiewicz	1310 W. Hill St		3.4.23
Ryan Marchand	1274 N Forest		3/4/23
Tejas Patel	1340 W. North St.		3/5/23
Terry Leonard	1312 W. North St		3/5/23
Scott Hagner	1351 W North		3/5/23
Phillip Goestenkors	1309 W. Hill St.		3/5/23

Thank You for your Support,

Jason Derbick

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Scanned with CamS

ORDINANCE NO. 0-61-11

AN ORDINANCE REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY FROM "R-1" TO "R-1A" SINGLE FAMILY VACANT PROPERTY AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF NORTH AVENUE AND UNIMPROVED FOREST AVENUE (CASE NO. 11-24)

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on June 20, 2011

ORDINANCE NO. O-61-11

AN ORDINANCE REZONING
CERTAIN PROPERTY FROM "R-1" TO "R-1A" SINGLE FAMILY
VACANT PROPERTY AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF
NORTH AVENUE AND UNIMPROVED FOREST AVENUE
(CASE NO. 11-24)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a public hearing held on June 7, 2011 before the Plan Commission of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the applicable provision of the Village Code, and they have reported their findings on a proposal for rezoning the following legally described property from "R-1" to "R-1A" Single-Family Residential District:

> Lots 19 and 20 in Block 4 in Percy Wilson's Forest View Highlands, a subdivision in the West 1/2 of Section 9, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois
>
> commonly known as the vacant property at the northwest corner of North Avenue and unimproved Forest Avenue (PINs 02-09-106-032 and 02-09-106-031).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of its home rule power:

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, as amended, is hereby further amended by classifying the property described above as "R-1A" Single-Family Residential District zoning.

SECTION 2: That the Zoning Map of the Village of Palatine is hereby amended to reflect this change.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 20 day of June, 2011

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 20 day of June, 2011

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

20 day of June, 2011

Village Clerk

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

ORDINANCE NO. 0-63-11

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AND A VARIATION NORTHWEST CORNER OF NORTH AVENUE AND UNIMPROVED FOREST AVENUE (CASE NO. 11-24)

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the
Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine
on June 20, 2011

ORDINANCE NO. 0-63-11

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE AND A VARIATION
NORTHWEST CORNER OF NORTH AVENUE AND UNIMPROVED FOREST AVENUE
(CASE NO. 11-24)

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on June 7, 2011 of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Variation to permit lot area for the proposed lots to be 12,205 square feet instead of the minimum required 15,000 square feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (e) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; and a Special Use to permit filling within the floodplain pursuant to Section 6.08(d)(2)(d) of the Palatine Subdivision, Site Development and Floodplain Regulations, on the following legally described property:

> Lots 19 and 20 in Block 4 in Percy Wilson's Forest View Highlands, a subdivision in the West 1/2 of Section 9, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois
>
> commonly known as the vacant property at the northwest corner of North Avenue and unimproved Forest Avenue (PINs 02-09-106-032 and 02-09-106-031).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

SECTION 1: A Variation to permit lot area for the proposed lots to be 12,205 square feet instead of the minimum required 15,000 square feet pursuant to Section 10.03 (e) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance; and a Special Use to permit filling within the floodplain pursuant to Section 6.08(d)(2)(d) of the Palatine Subdivision, Site Development and Floodplain Regulations, is hereby granted, subject to the following conditions:

1. The development shall significantly conform to the engineering plans prepared by Norman J. Toberman & Associates dated 5/20/11 last revised 5/31/11 and attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' except as such plan may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.

SECTION 2: That the petition for a special use and variations, a copy of the public notice and the report of the hearing be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED: This 20 day of June, 2011

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 20 day of June, 2011

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this 20 day of June, 2011

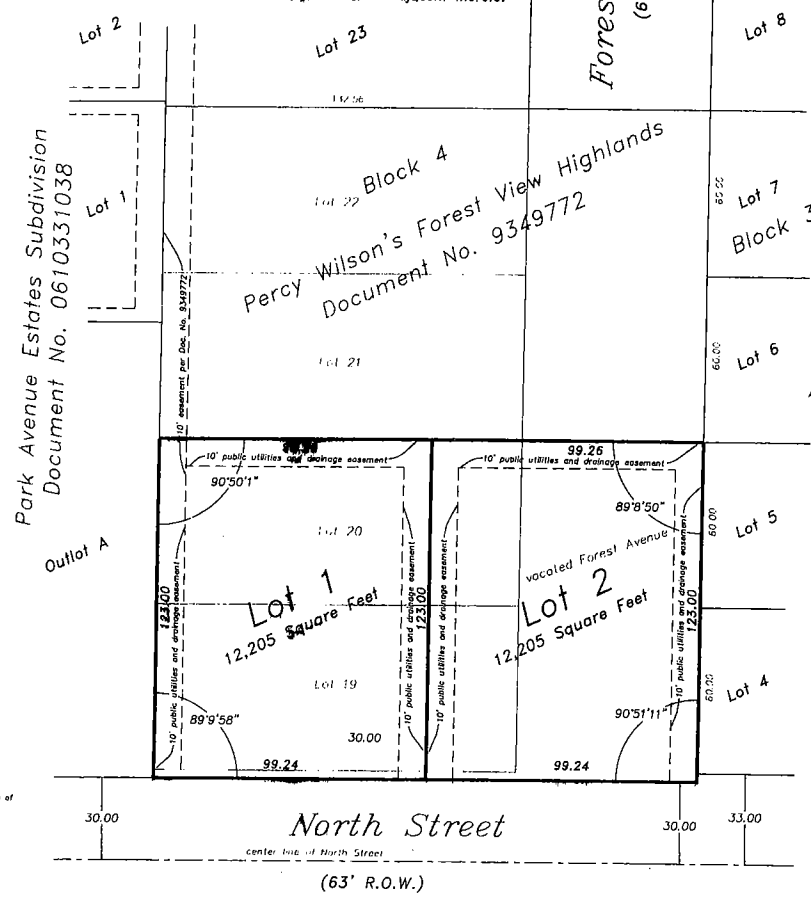
Village Clerk

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

FINAL PLAT
Balogh Subdivision

of

Lots 19 and 20 in Block 4 in Percy Wilson's Forest View Highlands, a Subdivision in the West 1/2 of Section 9, Township 42 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois and the vacated part of Forest Avenue and North Avenue adjacent thereto.



SCALE : 1" = 20'

All dimensions hereon shown unless it is otherwise noted are given in feet and decimal parts thereof.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS
High School District 211
Grade School District 15

Send next tax bill to: (name) _____
(address) _____

EXISTING PROPERTY INDEX NUMBERS
Lot 19 P.I.N. 02-09-106-032-0000
Lot 20 P.I.N. 02-09-106-031-0000

VILLAGE COLLECTOR

I do hereby certify that there are no deferred special assessments or unpaid current assessments due against the land included in the above plat.
Dated this _____ day of _____, 2011

Signed: _____
Village Collector

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois } ss.
County of Cook }

We hereby certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief that adequate provisions have been made for the diversion and detention of surface waters into public areas or drains within the rights of the subdivider and that such surface water will not be deposited on adjacent land owners property in such concentration as may cause damage by erosion or sedimentation to such property because of construction of the subdivision.

By _____ Dated _____
owner

By _____ Dated _____
Illinois Professional Engineer

This plat submitted for recording by: (name) _____
(address) _____

OWNERS CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois } ss
County of Cook }

This is to certify that _____ is the owner of the property described hereon and that they have caused the said property to be surveyed and subdivided as shown hereon, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and do hereby acknowledge and adopt the same under the title hereon indicated.

Dated this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2011

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois } ss
County of Cook }

I, _____ a notary public in and for said county in the state aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____ are personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such owners, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered said instrument of their own free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2011

Notary Public

My commission expires on _____

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois } ss
County of Cook }

I, David R. Bycroft, an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that I have surveyed, subdivided, and staked the property described in the caption of this plat, and that this plat is a correct representation of said survey.

dated at Arlington Heights, Illinois, this 31ST day of MAY, 2011

by _____
as Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2846

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
2846
DAVID R. BYCROFT
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EXPIRES 11-30-2012

VILLAGE ENGINEER

State of Illinois } ss
County of Cook }

This plat has been check for conformance to the Village of Palatine standards and requirements, and working drawing and specifications for improvements have been prepared in conformance with the Village standards and requirements, and engineering fees due to the Village of Palatine have been paid.
Dated this _____ day of _____, 2011

Signed: _____
Village Engineer

PLAN COMMISSION

Approved by the plan commission of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2011

Signed: _____
Chairman

Attest: _____
Secretary

VILLAGE COUNCIL

Approved by the Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2011

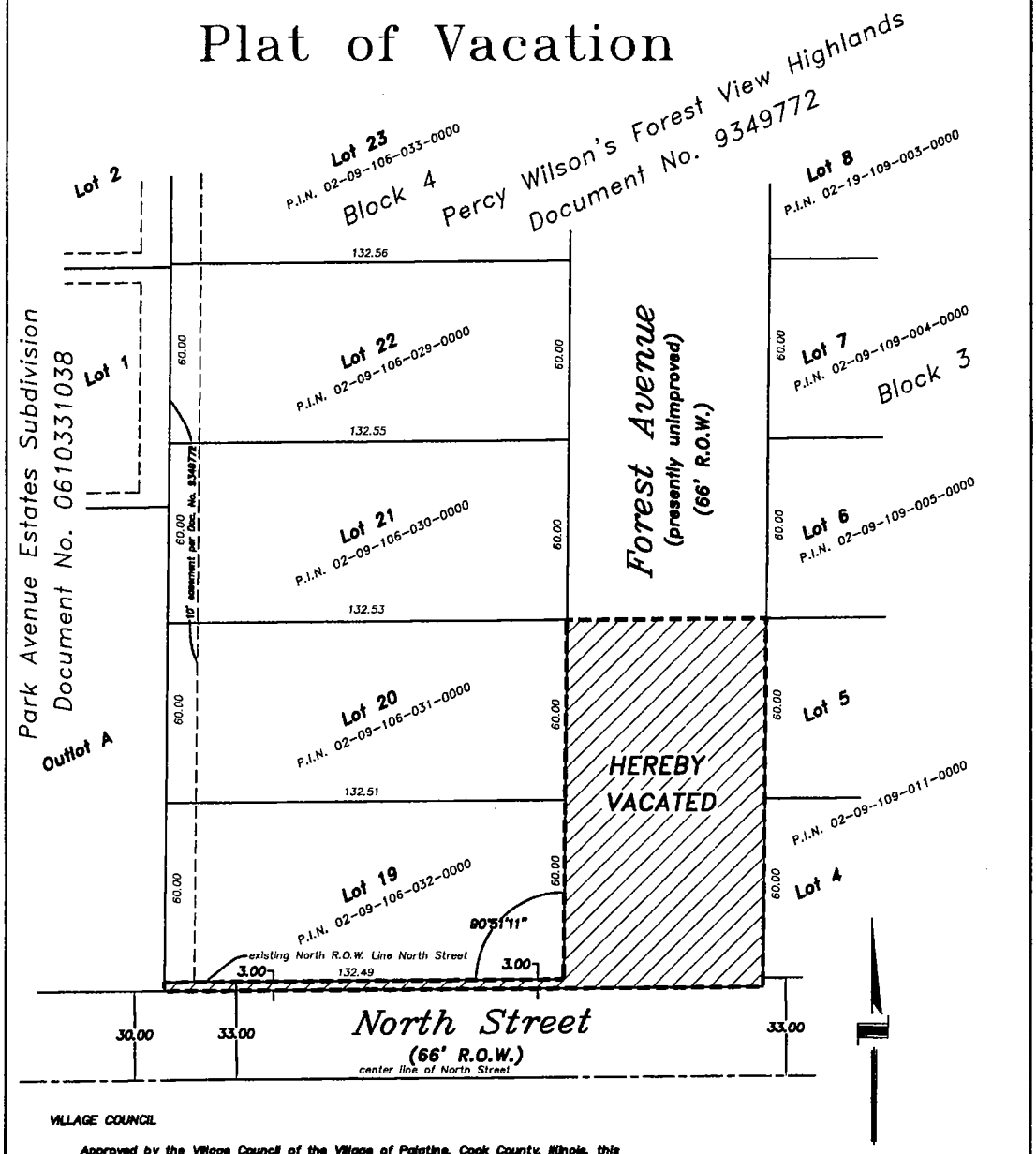
Signed: _____
Mayor

Attest: _____
Village Clerk

EASEMENT PROVISIONS

Whenever the words "public utilities" or "public utilities and drainage easement" shall appear on this plat, the Village of Palatine, a municipal corporation, Cook County, Illinois, and its successors or assigns, jointly and severally shall hold a perpetual easement under, over and across the surface of the property shown within the lines on the plat marked as such for the installation, construction, use, repair and maintenance of all public utility equipment, including but not limited to, facilities used in connection with the transmission and distribution of electricity and sounds and signals, water and sewage mains and piping, the right to cut, trim or remove trees, bushes and roots, as may be reasonably required incident to the rights herein given, and the right to enter upon the subdivided property for all such purposes. Obstructions shall not be placed over grantees facilities or in, upon or over the property within the lines marked "easement" without the prior written consent of the grantees. After installation of any such facilities, the grade of the subdivided property shall not be altered in a manner so as to unreasonably interfere with the proper operation and maintenance thereof.

Plat of Vacation



VILLAGE COUNCIL

Approved by the Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, this

_____ day of _____, 2011

Signed: _____
Mayor

Attest: _____
Village Clerk

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois } ss.
County of Cook }

I, David R. Bycroft, an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that I have prepared this plat from office records for the uses and purposes set forth, and that this plat is a correct representation of said office records.

dated at Arlington Heights, Illinois, this 5TH day of MAY, 2011

by _____
as Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2846

Prepared by:
David Bycroft
2340 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois
224-558-8256

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
DAVID R. BYCROFT
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EXPIRES 11-30-12

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

RESOLUTION NO. R-33-11

A RESOLUTION GRANTING FINAL SUBDIVISION APPROVAL FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF NORTH AVENUE AND UNIMPROVED FOREST AVENUE – BALOGH SUBDIVISION (CASE NO. 11-24)

WHEREAS, the Palatine Subdivision Ordinance provides qualifications governing final approval of a Subdivision Plat in Article IV FINAL PLAT; and

WHEREAS, BALOGH SUBDIVISION has complied with all the provisions of the Subdivision Ordinance, including a public review before the Plan Commission of the Village of Palatine.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and the Village Council of the Village of Palatine, that the Mayor and the Village Clerk be and are hereby directed and authorized to execute the final plat of subdivision "BALOGH SUBDIVISION" pursuant to the Palatine Subdivision Ordinance Article IV, Sec. 4.01 (c) (2) (a) and subject to the following conditions:

1. The development shall significantly conform to the engineering plans prepared by Norman J. Toberman & Associates dated 5/20/11 last revised 5/31/11 and attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' except as such plan may be changed to conform to Village Codes and Ordinances.
2. The setbacks shall be revised to conform to the required setbacks in the "R-1A" District.
3. An engineer's cost estimate shall be submitted.
4. A letter of credit in the amount of 110% of the cost estimate shall be submitted.
5. Review fees in the amount of 3.5% of the cost estimate shall be submitted.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

6. Cash-in-lieu of detention shall be paid in an amount acceptable to the Village Engineer.
7. The Plat of Subdivision shall be submitted on Mylar with all required signatures including signatures of all utility companies.
8. A Subdivision Improvement Agreement shall be submitted.
9. Recording fees in the amount of $300.00 shall be submitted.

DATED: This 20th day of June, 2011

AYES: 6 NAYS: 0 ABSENT: 0 PASS: 0

APPROVED by me this 20 day of June, 2011

Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk

this 20 day of June, 2011

Village Clerk

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

PUBLIC NOTICE

A Public Hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, April 11, 2023 at 7 PM, in the Village Council Chambers at Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

The property is commonly known as 1326 W. North Street.

The Petitioner is proposing to construct a screened porch addition to the rear of their existing single-family residence. The proposed addition will be set back approximately 22 feet from the rear lot line.

The above petition has been filed by Jason Derbick and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: SU-000024-2023

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals

DATED: This 27th day of March, 2023

Published in Daily Herald March 27, 2023 (4597471)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Northwest Suburbs

Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. That said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper, published in Arlington Heights, Cook County, State of Illinois, and has been in general circulation daily throughout Cook County, continuously for more than 50 weeks prior to the firs Publication of the attached notice, and a newspaper as defined by 715 ILCS 5/

I further certify that the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a newspap as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That a notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy,
was published 03/27/2023
in said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. This notice was also placed c a statewide public notice website as required by 5 ILCS 5/2.1.

BY _____
Designee of the Publisher of the Daily Herald

Control # 4597471

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Corporate SEAL ILLINOIS

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

3. 1326 W. North Street

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on March 27, 2023 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Special Use
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey
4. Site Plan
5. Floor Plan
6. Elevations
7. HOA Approval Letter
8. Signed Neighborhood Petition
9. Ordinance O-31-11 Rezone R1 to R1A
10. Ordinance O-63-11 Special Use & Variation
11. Resolution R-033-111 Balogh Subdivision Approval
12. Public Notice

Sworn in petitioner: Mr. Jason Derbick, 1326 W. North Street
Mr. Derbick stated during the pandemic they decided they needed more space to spend with family and neighbors. He stated he had an architect draw up plans and applied for a permit but was told that he would need relief because the zoning did not match his plat of survey setbacks. Mr. Derbick spoke to the 4 vacant lots to the north and the possibility of them being developed pointing out it will have no impact on his project. He stated there has been a lot of zoning and amendments to the property and is looking for the same consideration. He stated there will be no negative impact on easement, drainage or neighboring views just looking for variance to go a little further back off house.

Ms. Wood asked if they spoke to the neighbors.
Mr. Derbick answered yes pointing out the stars on the slide are neighbors who signed petition in favor. He stated Mr. Balogh who owns the 2 lots to the northwest does not live there but has his verbal approval. Mr. Derbick stated the HOA also approves.

Mr. McGinn asked about the possible future development without a road.
Mr. Derbick stated he is unsure exact orientation and if it will be a road or driveway continuation. He pointed out the neighbor to the east is setback 18ft from his rear yard so will be 4ft less than their current house so will not impede any views. Mr. Derbick stated the neighbor to west has large patio and canopy. He referred to slide to show existing conditions. He stated as individual lots the vacant lots do not meet zoning standards and are unbuildable.

Mr. McGinn asked what the addition looks like.
Mr. Derbick stated it will roughly be 16ft wide by 22ft deep with all screening and

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

doors on both sides with a clear view all the way through. He stated there are several homes in the community with similar structures so will blend with area and increase property value.

Mr. Bradshaw gave a brief overview explaining when the area was most recently subdivided the 4 vacant lots by themselves don't meet the R-1 standards so as a condition there would only be 2 buildable lots if ever expanded. He explained the proposed 3 season room would be setback 22ft instead of the required 45ft. Mr. Bradshaw stated the existing residence is setback 46.5ft so any addition would require zoning relief. He stated the property to the east is existing nonconforming setback 18ft. He stated the area was annexed from Cook County in 2005 which speaks to any other existing nonconforming additions. Mr. Bradshaw stated both building and lot coverage meet code. He stated Community Services have reviewed with no issues identified and Engineering noted in their review that no fill or leveling of rear yard should be allowed other than for addition and any excavating material shall be hauled offsite.

Ms. Roth-Wurster clarified that if developed a home would never be built directly behind him.
Mr. Bradshaw stated there will not be a home in the unimproved right of way. He explained if homes are built on the other lots they would be setback a minimum of 32ft.

Sworn in Mr. Tony Calabrese 1317 N. Deer Ave, adjacent HOA
Tony stated he is supporting on the behalf of the HOA. He stated there are a lot of younger kids and families and the home is popular. He thinks this will enhance the neighborhood and are supportive.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 3-seasons room addition to the rear of their existing single-family residence. There is potential for further residential development to the north, but the present configuration consists of unimproved right-of-way and 4 vacant lots. Staff notes the any redevelopment in this area would follow the Northwest Sub Area plan, which would consolidate these lots into 2 buildable R-1A lots and would require the extension of Hill Street. If the 2 buildable lots are ever developed, there would be a minimum 32-foot setback to the proposed addition. Although the current home complies with the underlying R-1A setback requirements, the proposed addition and resulting setback would be greater than the existing home directly to the east (that home and setback existed at annexation). The Petitioner included sign-off approvals from the surrounding property owners and the Subdivision HOA to the west. Nevertheless, the contemplated encroachment is approximately 23 feet into the required 45-foot setback.

Therefore, Staff recommends action at the discretion of the Zoning Board of Appeals. If the Zoning Board of Appeals recommends approval, Staff recommends the following condition:

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Elevation Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Jason Derbick, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Mr. Cavanaugh made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Mr. McGinn.

DELIBERATIONS:

Mr. Cavanaugh stated the addition fits well with the area and home. He stated he understands concern with unimproved home in surrounding properties but they are building first.

Mr. McGinn pointed out the property won't be directly adjacent to potential property development so won't have adverse impact.

Ms. Roth-Wurster stated with the unimproved right of way being directly behind she thinks this is a nice done plan and HOA is approving. She pointed out the home next to them is at 18ft so also encroaching so this won't look out of character.

Ms. Wood stated it is not an addition that takes up entire setback and has an open feeling. She stated the standards have been met.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 5-0. This item will tentatively go to Village Council on May 1, 2023.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Kevin Cavanaugh, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Theodore McGinn, Commissioner
AYES:	Roth-Wurster, Wood, McGinn, Cavanaugh, Pirog
ABSENT:	Luszczak

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-46 : 1326 W North Street - SU Setback (Addition))

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Fence in the Side Yard Abutting a Street, Where the Side Lot Line of Said Yard Abutting a Street Abuts the Side Lot Line of the Front Yard of an Adjacent Lot, at 24 E. Country Club Court

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence, with the required landscaping, which would be set back approximately 5 feet from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree Drive. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

> **Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 5-foot open-style aluminum fence in the side yard abutting the street, which abuts the front yard of their adjacent property to the north (1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive). The proposed fence will be set back 5 feet from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree Drive.
- The Petitioner is proposing to install landscaping and arborvitae trees on the street side of the fence. Staff advised the Petitioner about the landscaping maintenance requirements and the final landscaping plan would be further evaluated during the building permit review.
- The proposed fence abuts the front yard of 1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive. The fence is set back 15 feet from that driveway and there is also a 10-foot parkway. Therefore, Staff does not have a line of sight concern. Per Code, the required side yard abutting a street setback for the fence is 20 feet.
- Per the submitted application, the justification for the fence location is the required 20-foot setback would significantly decrease the amount of useable yard space. Also, the Petitioner indicated that they have a dog and young grandchildren and would like to provide a secure location in their rear yard.
- The property at 23 E. Country Club Court, three lots north of the Subject Property, received a Special Use in 2015 for a 6-foot tall board-on-board fence with a 5-foot setback in the side yard abutting Pepper Tree Drive.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

RECOMMENDATION:
Public Hearing**:** ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying: None.

Vote: The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting the street and adjacent to the front yard of the adjacent lot, and Staff Concurs.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- ORD SU 24 E Country Club Court
- EXHIBIT - Site Plan
- EXHIBIT - Landscaping Plan
- EXHIBIT - Fence Elevation
- ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023
- ZBA Minutes

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

GISConsortium

24 E. Country Club Ct



0 50 100 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Aerial Map (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
24 E. COUNTRY CLUB COURT

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on April 11, 2023, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings, relative to a request for a Special Use to permit a fence to be located in the side yard abutting a street, which abuts the side lot line of an adjacent front yard, pursuant to Section 6.03 (b) (6) (b) of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance, on the following legally described property:

LOT 6 IN BLOCK 2 IN PEPPER TREE FARMS, UNIT NO. 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

commonly known as 24 E. Country Club Court (02-11-107-006-0000).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: A Special Use to permit a fence to be located in the side yard abutting a street, which abuts the side lot line of an adjacent front yard, pursuant to Section 6.03 (b) (6) (b) of the Village of Palatine Zoning Ordinance, is hereby granted, subject to the following condition(s):

1. **The Special Use shall substantially conform to the site plan and elevation**

Attachment: ORD SU 24 E Country Club Court (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

plan submitted by the Petitioner, Larry Klein, except as said plans may be changed to conform to the Village Code of Ordinances.

2. **The final landscaping plan shall be revised in a manner acceptable to the Director of Planning and Zoning.**

SECTION 2: **That a copy of the public notice be attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.**

SECTION 3: **That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.**

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2023

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2023

_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this _____day of _____, 2023

_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SU 24 E Country Club Court (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

Fence set back approx. 5' from side lot line

Installa... separa... quires a permit.

PERMIT COPY

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PRINT OUT A COPY OF THE APPROVED PERMIT SET AND MAKE IT AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES. NO CHANGES ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL.

APPROVED DATE: 11/16/2022
APPROVED BY:abradshaw
FULL PERMIT

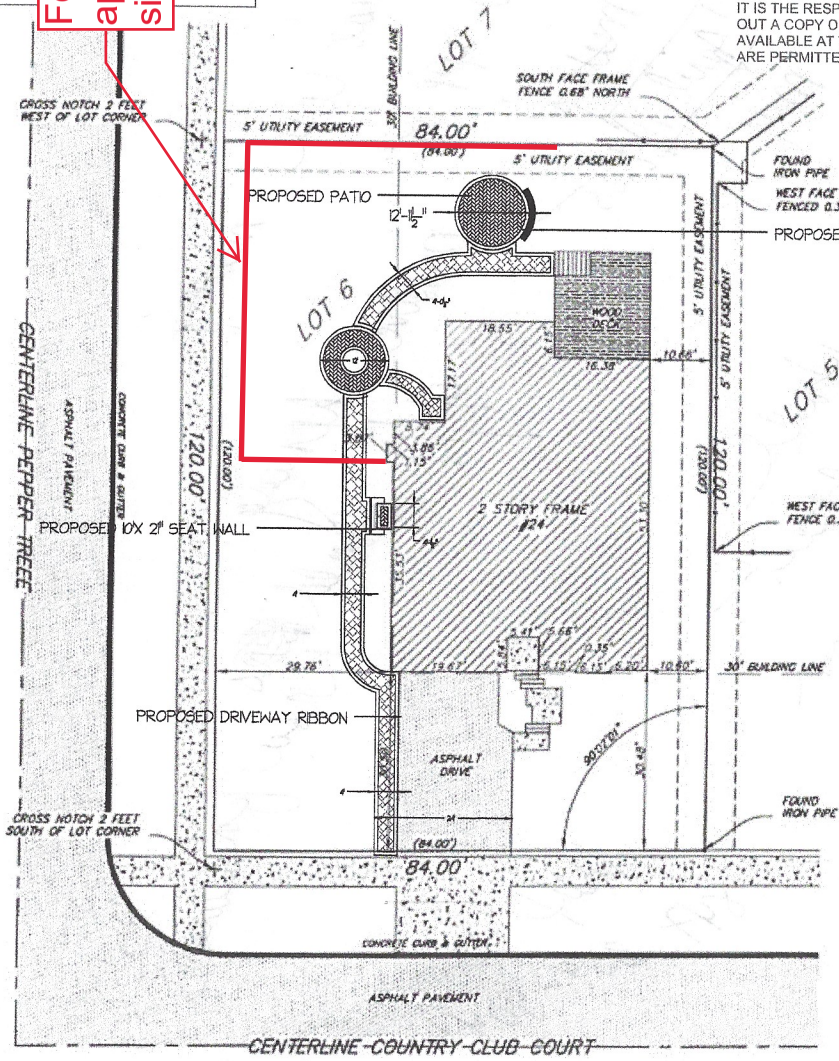
Request inspections at: https://Citizen.palatine.il.us

or phone: (847) 359 9042

Permit #, Inspection item # and address required

Min. 24 hr. prior notice

HERON



BOUNDARY SURVEY

of

LOT 6 IN BLOCK 2 IN PEPPER TREE FARMS, UNIT NO. 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

±10,080 SQUARE FEET

LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROVIDED BY CLIENT

MEASURED DISTANCE
(RECORDED DISTANCE)

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40 80

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

DESIGN FIRM: #184-002898

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
COUNTY OF COOK } S.S.

PYRAMID LAND SURVEYORS, INC. AS ILLINOIS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS, HEREBY STATE THAT WE HAVE SURVEYED THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED ABOVE AND THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL Sunday, April 28, 2019

Gene Scola

GENE SCOLA PLS #035-003364 EXPIRES 11-30-2020

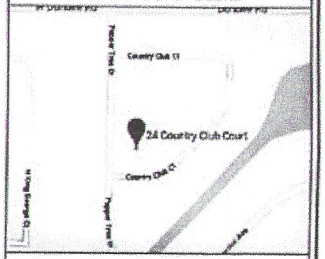
ORDERED BY

L. WELLE LAW

CLANCE W. BADERTSCHER
ATTORNEY AT LAW
cbadertscher@lawellelaw.com
Direct: 847-241-1779
Direct Fax: 847-241-1780

501 WEST CEDAR STREET PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067
P: 847-705-7555 F: 847-705-9960
www.lawellelaw.com
CHICAGO | PALATINE

VICINITY MAP



24 EAST COUNTRY CLUB ROAD



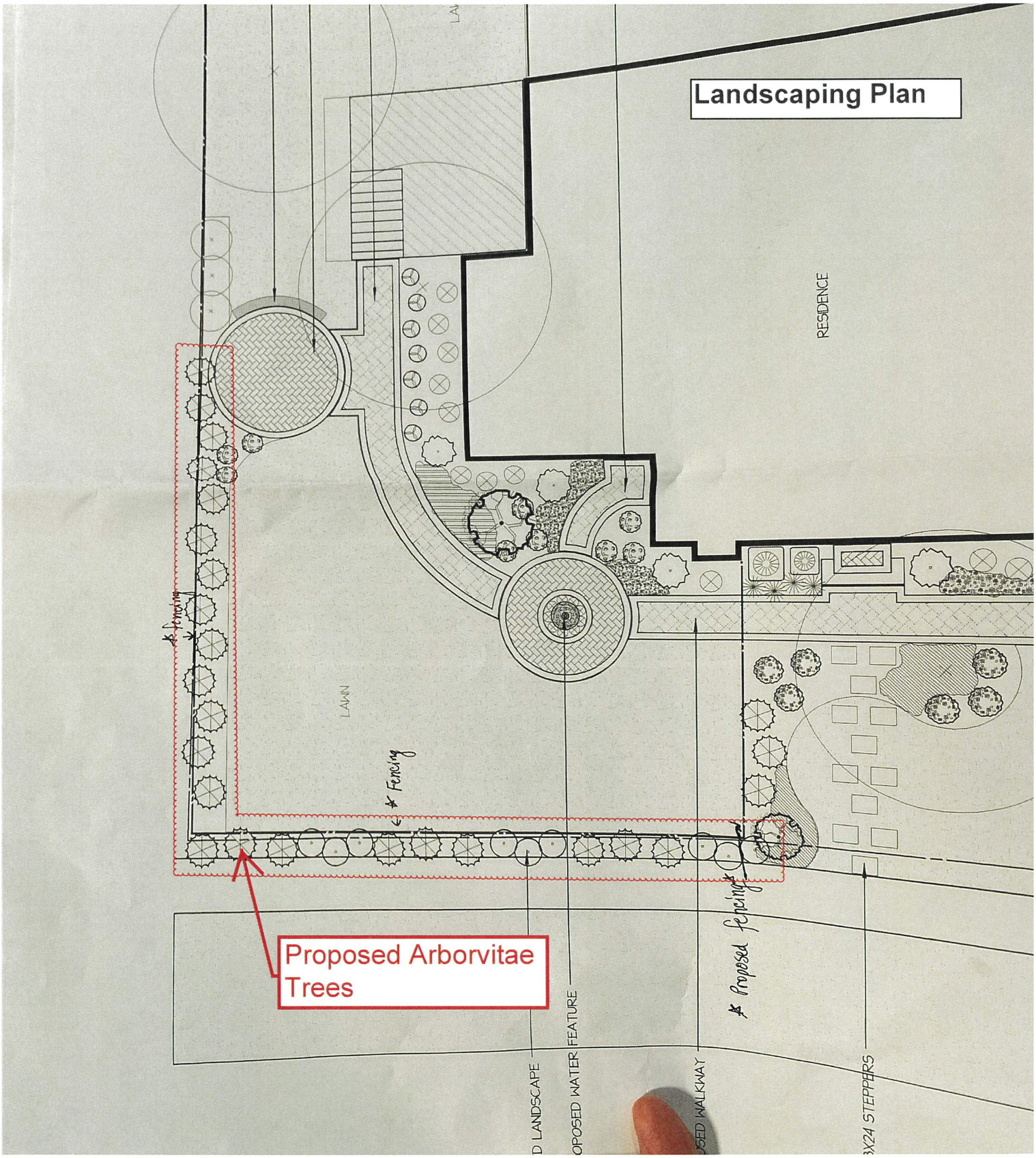
PIN# 02-11-107-006-0000

PYRAMID LAND SURVEYORS
Land Surveyors Illinois and Wisconsin

16 SOUTH LIBERTY DRIVE
SOUTH BARRINGTON ILLINOIS, 60010
PHONE 630-497-1852 FAX 847-426-6413

FIELD WORK COMPLETED: APRIL 22, 2019	
DRAWN BY: G.V.S.	SCALE : 1"=20'
BOOK NUMBER: 1904-30	
DRAWING NUMBER: 117-190510	

pyramidpls@yahoo.com



Attachment: EXHIBIT - Landscaping Plan (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)



5 feet

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Fence Elevation (2023-48 : 24 E

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 04/11/23 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 8269)

24 E. Country Club Ct

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Alex Bradshaw

PETITIONER: Larry Klein

CASE NUMBER: SU-000023-2023

ADDRESS: 24 E. Country Club Court

PROPOSAL:
Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting a street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

LOCATION:	24 E. Country Club Court District 3 (Myslinski)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	R-2 Single-Family Residential

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	R-2 Single-Family Residential
South	R-2 Single-Family Residential
East:	R-2 Single-Family Residential
West:	R-2 Single-Family Residential

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence, with the required landscaping, which would be set back approximately 5 feet from the side property line abutting N. Pepper Tree Drive. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.**

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned R-2, contains a single-family residence, and is located within the Pepper Tree Farms Unit No. 1 subdivision.
- The Petitioners are proposing to construct a 5-foot open-style aluminum fence in the side yard abutting the street, which abuts the front yard of their adjacent neighbor to

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

the north (1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive).

- The proposed fence will be set back 5 feet from the side property line abutting N. Pepper Tree Drive. The Petitioner is proposing to install landscaping and arborvitae trees between the fence and side property line.
- The proposed fence abuts the front yard of 1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive. Per Code, the required side yard abutting a street setback for a fence is 20 feet.
- Per the submitted application, the justification for the fence location is the required 20-foot setback would significantly decrease the amount of useable yard space. Also, the Petitioner indicated that they have a dog and young grandchildren that need a safe and enclosed outdoor area.
- The property at 23 E. Country Club Court, three lots north of the Subject Property, was granted a Special Use in 2015 for a 6-foot tall board-on-board fence with a 5-foot setback in the side yard abutting N. Pepper Tree Dr.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No Issues Identified.
Engineering	No Issues Identified.
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	N/A
Public Works	N/A
Police	N/A

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2), (3), and (5) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, is so designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, and welfare will be protected and will not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is located. The Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

(5) With respect to front yard fencing and fencing in a rear yard/side yard abutting a street, the following additional standards must be met:

a. Will meet the following aesthetic criteria:
    i. Will not destroy existing vistas in the area;
    ii. Will enhance the appearance of the homes and the streets in the area; and
    iii. Will not detract from the overall appearance of the community; or
b. The fencing is found to be necessary to protect private property or the safety of the inhabitants of the property.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence in their side yard abutting N. Pepper Tree Drive. Comparable relief for a taller board-on-board fence in a side yard abutting a street was granted to another property in the immediate surrounding area (23 E. Country Club Ct). Ultimately, as the proposed fence plan includes a substantial landscaping plan, and the Engineering department did not identify any line-of-sight concerns, the proposed fence should not cause substantial injury to the value of other properties in the surrounding neighborhood. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the Special Use, subject to the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Structure Elevation submitted by the Petitioner, Larry Klein, except as such plans may be changes to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- Special Use Application
- Plat of Survey
- Site Plan
- Fence Elevation
- Landscaping Plan
- Public Notice

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

GISConsortium

24 E. Country Club Ct



0 50 100 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Petitioner Name

Larry Klein

Business Name (if applicable)

Subject Property Address

24 E. Country Club Court

Please provide a description of your proposed request:

Installing a fence on my residential property

Petitioner Justification

Special Uses shall not be granted except on findings based upon the evidence in each specific case. Please address the following standards as these will be used in considering the specific relief you are seeking.

That use deemed necessary for the public convenience at that location. Explain:

The fence will enclose our side and rear yard to provide a functioning space for a dog and family.

The use is designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, welfare will be protected. Explain:

Fencing in the side yard of our property will provide a safe space for grandkids and dog to play.

The use will not cause substantial injury to nearby property values. Explain:

The use is intended to improve the curb appeal and property value

In order to supplement the above standards, the Zoning Board of may also consider the following:

With respect to front yard fencing and fencing in a rear yard/side yard abutting a street, the following additional standards must be met:

a. Will meet the following aesthetic criteria:

i. Will not destroy existing vistas in the area;

ii. Will enhance the appearance of the homes and the streets in the area; and

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

iii. Will not detract from the overall appearance of the community; or

b. The fencing is found to be necessary to protect private property or the safety of the inhabitants of the property.

This statement applies to the intended objective of the project

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

Installation of a fence requires a separate fence building permit.

PERMIT COPY

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PRINT OUT A COPY OF THE APPROVED PERMIT SET AND MAKE IT AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES. NO CHANGES ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL.

APPROVED DATE: 11/16/2022
APPROVED BY: abradshaw

FULL PERMIT

Request inspections at:
https://Citizen.palatine.il.us
or phone: (847) 359 9042
Permit #, Inspection item # and address required
Min. 24 hr. prior notice

BOUNDARY SURVEY
of

LOT 6 IN BLOCK 2 IN PEPPER TREE FARMS, UNIT NO. 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

±10,080 SQUARE FEET
LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROVIDED BY CLIENT
MEASURED DISTANCE
(RECORDED DISTANCE)

GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

DESIGN FIRM: #184-002938

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
COUNTY OF COOK } S.S.

PYRAMID LAND SURVEYORS, INC. AS ILLINOIS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS, HEREBY STATE THAT WE HAVE SURVEYED THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED ABOVE AND THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL Sunday, April 28, 2019

Gene Scola

GENE SCOLA PLS #035-003864 EXPIRES 11-30-2020

ORDERED BY

CHANCE W. BADERTSCHER
ATTORNEY AT LAW
chancebaderlaw@att.net
Direct Fax: 847-341-7780

L. W. B. L. L. L. W.
501 WEST CENTER STREET PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067
P: 847-705-7555 F: 847-705-7560
www.LawBaderlaw.com
CHICAGO | PALATINE

VICINITY MAP

24 EAST COUNTRY CLUB ROAD

PIN# 02-11-107-006-0000

PYRAMID LAND SURVEYORS
Land Surveyors Illinois and Wisconsin

55 SOUTH LIBERTY DRIVE
SOUTH BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS, 60010
PHONE 630-497-1822 FAX 847-428-6413

FIELD WORK COMPLETED: APRIL 22, 2019	
DRAWN BY: G.V.S.	SCALE: 1"=20'
BOOK NUMBER: 1904-30	
DRAWING NUMBER: 117-190510	

pyramidpls4@yahoo.com

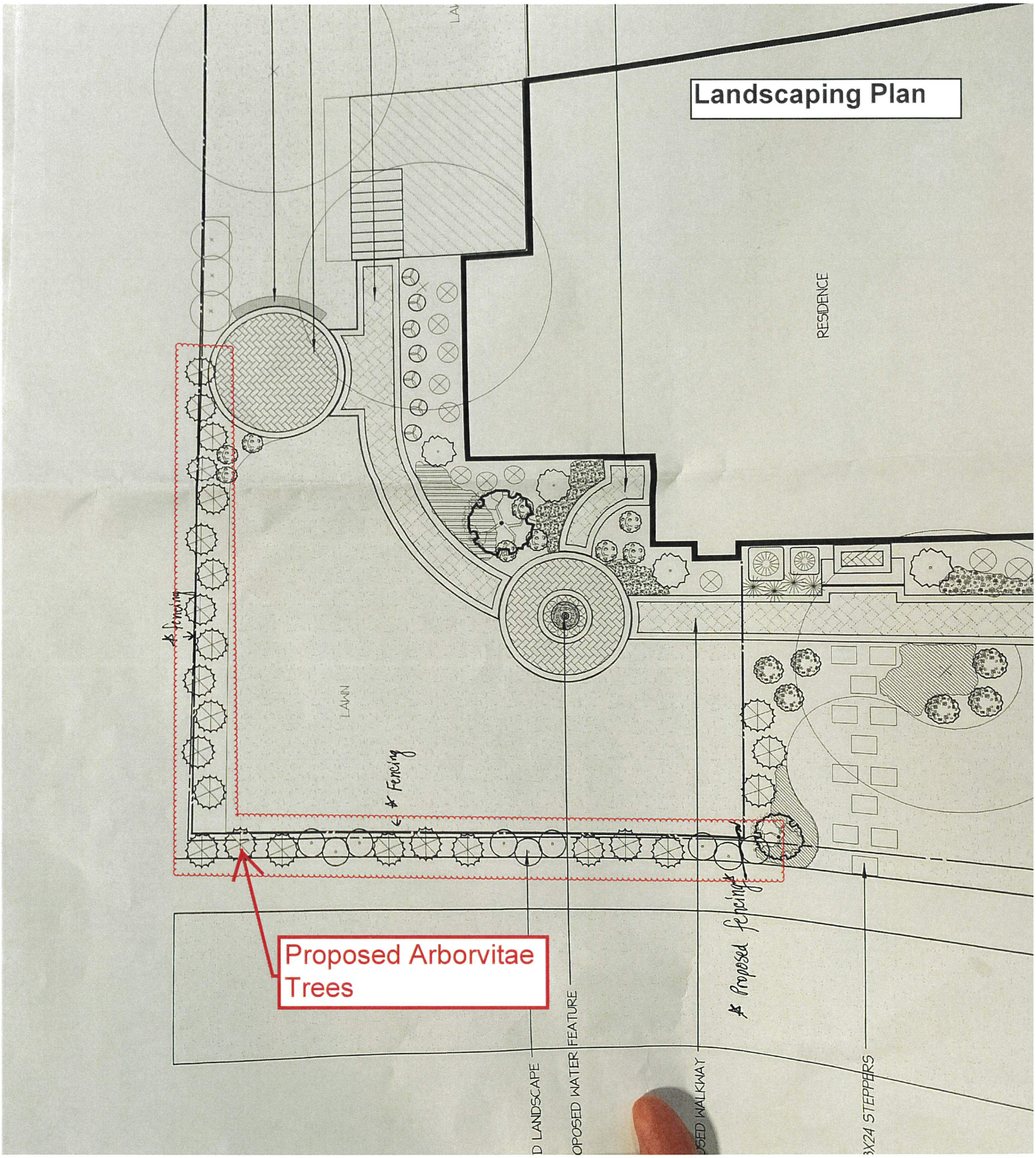
Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

Fence set back approx. 5' from side lot line

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)



5 feet



Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

PUBLIC NOTICE

A Public Hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, April 11, 2023 at 7 PM, in the Village Council Chambers at Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:

Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting a street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

The property is commonly known as 24 E. Country Club Court.

The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence, with the required landscaping, which would be set back approximately 5 feet from the side property line abutting N. Pepper Tree Drive.

The above petition has been filed by Larry Klein and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.

FILE #: SU-000023-2023

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals

DATED: This 27th day of March, 2023

Published in Daily Herald March 27, 2023 (4597468)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Northwest Suburbs
Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. That said **Northwest Suburb DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper, published in Arlington Heights, Cook County, State of Illinois, and has been in general circulation daily throughout Cook County, continuously for more than 50 weeks prior to the fir Publication of the attached notice, and a newspaper as defined by 715 ILCS 5/

I further certify that the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a newspap as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy,
was published 03/27/2023
in said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. This notice was also placed a statewide public notice website as required by 5 ILCS 5/2.1.

BY _____
Designee of the Publisher of the Daily Herald

Control # 4597468

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Corporate SEAL ILLINOIS

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

III. PUBLIC HEARING

1. 24 E. Country Club Ct

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on March 27, 2023 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Special Use
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey
4. Site Plan
5. Fence Elevation
6. Landscape Plan
7. Public Notice

Sworn in Staff: Mr. Alex Bradshaw

Sworn in petitioner: Ms. Linda Klein 24 E. Country Club Ct
Ms. Klein stated they are situated on a corner lot so there is not a lot of backyard room so they needed to go out to the side. She explained they are looking to expand to Pepper Tree Lane and go north. She stated they have grandchildren that visit often and a possible dog in future so looking for the fence to provide safety.

Mr. McGinn asked if they spoke to the neighbor at 1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive.
Ms. Klein answered yes. She stated they signed off to allow the fence to go on their property to connect.

Mr. McGinn asked if there is a lot of traffic.
Ms. Klein stated it is a main street into the subdivision. She stated they do cross country across the street at Deer Grove which brings a lot of cars so this will help with safety.

Mr. McGinn asked about visibility of neighbor backing up in driveway.
Ms. Klein stated it will be metal fencing with landscaping and will improve the look of the yard.

Mr. Bradshaw gave a brief overview stating the petitioner is looking to install a 5ft open style aluminum fence in the side yard abutting a street. He stated the proposed fence will be setback 5ft from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree drive and will include landscaping. Mr. Bradshaw stated there is another property to the north that received a special use for a 6ft board on board fence setback 5ft similarly to the petitioner's request. He stated Community Services and Engineering have reviewed and no issues were identified.

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence in their side yard abutting N. Pepper Tree Drive. Comparable relief for a taller board-on-board fence in a side yard abutting a street was granted to another property in the immediate surrounding area (23 E. Country Club Ct). Ultimately, as the proposed fence plan includes a substantial landscaping plan, and the Engineering department did not identify any line-of-sight concerns, the proposed fence should not cause substantial injury to the value of other properties in the surrounding neighborhood. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the Special Use, subject to the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Site Plan and Structure Elevation submitted by the Petitioner, Larry Klein, except as such plans may be changes to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Mr. McGinn made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Mr. Cavanaugh

DELIBERATIONS:

Mr. McGinn stated it is straight forwarded. He stated the only issue was line of site but it's an open fence and neighbors have no objection.

Mr. Pirog agreed with Mr. McGinn. He stated the open fence makes the difference.

Ms. Roth-Wurster stated the standards have been met.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 5-0. This item will tentatively go to Village Council on May 1, 2023.

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Theodore McGinn, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Kevin Cavanaugh, Commissioner
AYES:	Roth-Wurster, Wood, McGinn, Cavanaugh, Pirog
ABSENT:	Luszczak

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-48 : 24 E Country Club Court - SU Fence)

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop at 1242 E. Dundee Road

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner proposes to open a tobacco and vape shop, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., to sell specialty tobacco products and accessories. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

Special Use to permit a tobacco shop.

KEY ISSUES:
- The Subject Property tenant space previously operated as a part of a furniture store, which has been closed for several months.
- The Petitioner is seeking Special Use approval to allow a Tobacco Shop to operate at the subject property. The store will offer a variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products. Per the submitted business plan, the shop will focus on electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Petitioner also reviewed and acknowledges the Village's Drug Paraphernalia code section and is aware that glass paraphernalia is prohibited (no such glass products are listed in the business plan).
- Per the submitted business plan, the store hours will be 9 AM - 10 PM Monday to Sunday. Per the business plan, posted signage will indicate that individuals under 21 years of age will not be allowed to enter the premises unless accompanied by a parent or legal guardian.
- The parking requirements (1/300) do not change with the proposed use.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop and Staff concurs.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.

ATTACHMENTS:
- Aerial Map
- ORD SU 1242 E. Dundee Rd
- EXHIBIT - Business Plan
- EXHIBIT - Floor Plan
- ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023
- ZBA Minutes

RESULT:	**MOTION CARRIED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Kollin Kozlowski, District 5 Councilman
SECONDER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

GISConsortium

1242 E. Dundee Rd



0 100 200 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Aerial Map (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A SPECIAL USE
1242 E. DUNDEE ROAD

WHEREAS, pursuant to a petition and public hearing on April 11, 2023, of which public notice was given as required by law, the Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Palatine, in accordance with the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Palatine, in such case made and provided, has held such public hearing and reported their findings relative to a request for a Special Use to permit a Tobacco Shop pursuant to Section 11.03 (d) (41) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, legally described property:

PARCEL 1:

THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 1, THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST 98.85 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST 228.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 23 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST 23.20 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 28 SECONDS EAST 190.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST 250.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 28 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DUNDEE ROAD 200.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT THAT PART LYING WEST OF A LINE 66.00 FEET PERPENDICULARLY DISTANT EAST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 1, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 1240-52 Dundee Road (02-01-400-020-0000).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and Village Council of the Village of Palatine, Cook County, Illinois, acting in the exercise of their home rule power that:

SECTION 1: Special Use to permit a packaged liquor store pursuant to Section 11.03 (d) (41) of the Palatine Zoning Ordinance, subject to the following condition(s):

1. **The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Business Plan and Floorplan submitted by the Petitioner, Henry Hernandez, except as such plans may be changed to conform to Village of Palatine Codes and Ordinances.**

Attachment: ORD SU 1242 E. Dundee Rd (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

SECTION 2: **That a copy of the public notice is attached hereto and form a part of this ordinance.**

SECTION 3: **That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.**

PASSED: This _____day of _____, 2023

AYES:_____ NAYS:_____ ABSENT:_____ PASS:_____

APPROVED by me this _____day of _____, 2023

_____
Mayor of the Village of Palatine

ATTESTED and FILED in the office of the Village Clerk this

_____day of _____, 2023

_____
Village Clerk

Attachment: ORD SU 1242 E. Dundee Rd (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

BUSINESS PLAN

FOR

PAPER ROUTE TOBACCO, INC.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Table of Contents

Contents

Executive Summary 2
Company Description 3
Who is Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. 3
Industry Analysis 4
Customer Focus 4
Strategic Focus and Plan 5
Mission Statements 5
Customer Analysis 6
Financial Goals 7
Core Competence and Competitive Advantage 7
Situation Analysis 8
Swot Analysis 8
Tobacco Shop Market 9
Competitor Analysis 10
Overview of our major competitors 10
Customer Analysis 11
Point of difference 13
Strategy and Positioning 13
Strategy 13
Positioning 14
Pricing Strategy 14
Organization Structure 16
References 17

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Executive Summary

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., was started by founder Henry Hernandez to create a retail establishment for costumers in the Northwest suburbs to purchase tobacco, e-cigarettes and lawful cannabis related accessories as described under the Palatine ordinance 12-322(d) for consumption of recreational cannabis by a person 21 years of age or older, or a person possessing a medical cannabis license.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be a place of business were customers will have access to a wide variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products. Paper Route will open 1242 Dundee Road, Palatine, IL between 9 a.m.- and 10 pm Monday -Sunday to the public. The space at 1242 Dundee Road is part of a former furniture store located in the strip mall that has been vacant for the past six months. Paper Route has retained an architect and prepared preliminary plans to renovate the site. The renovation coast are expected to be under $30,000.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. aims to give every one of its clients a feeling that everything there is exclusively for them. Paper Route Tobacco will be a neighborhood tobacco shop, that will sell cigars, tobacco and sells assorted electronic cigarette products and accessories to help smokers alleviate their cigarette addiction. The Company will provide a large selection of products including starter kits, vape pens, vape mods, vape pods, dry herb vapes, disposable vapes and flavored liquid.

Products Served

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will operate a tobacco shop that sells electronic cigarette products and accessories:

1. Electronic cigarettes
2. Electronic cigarette accessories
3. Tank refills
4. Vaping equipment
5. E-liquids

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Company Description

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be involved in the sale of cigars, sale of tobacco-related accessories, sale of other tobacco products, mass marketing cigars and cigarillos, sale of premium cigars, providing a cigar-friendly environment, and tobacco et al. to the people of Palatine and neighboring suburbs and visitors.

Who is Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., located at 1242 Dundee Road, Palatine, IL is a new, upscale vape shop that will sell electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Company will provide a large selection of products including starter kits, vape pens, vape mods, vape pods, dry herb vapes, disposable vapes and flavored liquid.

Henry Hernandez ("Henry") is an entrepreneur who is passionate about vaping as an alternative to tobacco smoke. Henry has an extensive sales background and has worked in the vape e-cigarette market for over two years. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., will become a well-known vape shop in Palatine, Illinois. Upon surveying the local customer base and finding the potential retail location, Henry incorporated Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., as an S Corporation on January 4, 2023.

Henry has selected the initial location as there is no competitor nearby and customers of the Northwest suburbs often have to travel to far distance to purchase tobacco-related products. Since incorporation, the Company has achieved the following milestones:

- Found location and signed a Lease
- Developed the Company's name, logo, and website
- Determined the list of products to be offered
- Began recruiting key employees with experience in vape shops

Products/Services

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will provide the following products to its customers:

- Electronic cigarettes
- Electronic cigarette accessories
- Tank refills
- Vaping equipment
- E-liquids

Industry Analysis

Paper Route competes against small, individually owned vape shops and major regional or national chains. The global vape shop market size was valued at $15.04 billion last year and is expected to expand at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 28.1% over the next five years. The US vape market size is expected to reach $40.25 billion this year, indicating a CAGR of 27.3% over the past 10 years.

Vaping in the US has soared in popularity lately, especially among millennials, fueling an increased number of vape shops. Going forward, the vape industry will continue to grow, as the US population will likely switch to e-cigarettes, especially youngsters and those who want to quit smoking. As more consumers become aware of the hazardous effects of tobacco smoking, they are introduced to new and safer smoking devices, thereby increasing the demand for these products.

To gain a significant share in the market, the key players are now focusing on adopting strategies such as product innovations, mergers & acquisitions, recent developments, joint ventures, collaborations, and partnerships. The leading players are introducing various e-liquid flavors in the market to cater to the evolving preferences of customers, thereby propelling market growth.

Customer Focus

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will primarily offer its products to the residents living within a

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

10-mile radius of the business location. The demographics of these customers are:

Strategic Focus and Plan

Mission Statements

The mission of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is to launch the most exclusive and luxurious tobacco shop in the market. We plan to operate the business to meet weekly, monthly, and yearly profits to continue to grow and offer even more perks to our clients. Paper Route will comply with the provision so the Village Of Palatine Clean Indoor Air Ordinance will have signs prohibiting customers and patrons from smoking any product on the premises or within 15 feet of the entrance. Signs swill be placed through the store on the exterior of the premises as required by section 9-75 of the Clean Air Ordinance. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will limit access to the store to customers 21 and older by way and will ensure all patrons are 21 years older before entering the store. Minors will not be allowed to enter the store.

At the heart of our business, we want to socially empower our clients and motivate our clients and provide products that will allow adults to purchase legal cannabis accessories and e-cigarette to allow smoker to ween off tobacco.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Customer Analysis

Demographic Profile of Target Market

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will serve the residents of Palatine and the immediate surrounding areas. The residents it will serve are affluent and have the disposable income to purchase their products.

The precise demographics of the town in which the retail location resides is as follows Palatine:

The precise demographics of the town in which the retail location resides is as follows:

2021	Palatine
Total Population	67,875
Male Population	32,363
Female Population	35,512
Total Households:	
Average Household Income	$109,987.00
Median Household Income	$83,495.
People above Poverty Level	60,138
People above Poverty Level	6,4387
Residents Aged 25-44	$89,163
Residents Aged 45-64	$105,976

Customer Segmentation

We will primarily target the following three customer segments:

- College Students: The establishment will be located near suburban universities and community colleges and tailor its services and products for its target customer.
- Local sales and office workers: 5,542 individuals work in offices within Platine, and we expect a fair portion of these individuals to attend the establishment from 5:00 p m on.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

- Local residents: Approximately 10,000 residents live near the surrounding area and a majority will frequent the establishment.

Financial Goals

To grow in revenue year over year by 10 percent.

Core Competence and Competitive Advantage

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.'s competitive edge will be achieved through its community organizing ability via its website. This website will make avail an interface for users to:

- Connect with Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. to access current information about any upcoming promotions or events.
- Connect with us on Social media networks like LinkedIn, Instagram, and Facebook
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be preferred over its competitors because the décor is spacious and modern.

Also, our employees will be well taken care of, and their welfare package will be among the best within our category in the industry, which means that they will be more than willing to build the business with Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., help deliver our set goals and achieve all our aims and objectives.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Situation Analysis
Swot Analysis
SWOT Analysis for Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.

Strengths	**Weaknesses**
Outstanding and superb customer service; Wide range of assorted cigars, alcoholic drinks, and tobacco from the United States and other parts of the world; Excellent facility, Outstanding ambiance, and perfect location for a cigar lounge. Little competition. A large concentration of our target audience resides Near the Northwest Suburbs Reasonable pricing strategy. Updated and modern atmosphere.	Very little brand recognition. No existing customer base. No Awareness Low level of financial Stability Lack of access to key distribution channels
Opportunities • Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. has the opportunity to take advantage of the small amount of competition. • Chicago Suburbs is one of the cities in the world where social life is at its peak. • Weak Competition • Increasing interest in Cigar smoking • Increasing interest into alternative to tobacco for health reasons	Threats • The major threats that we are likely going to face is an economic downturn. It is a fact that the economic downturn affects purchasing/spending power. • While Illinois allows smoking in tobacco shops but allows cities such as Palatine to adopt more restrictive ordinances. These laws and city ordinances are subject to change at any time, and new legislation typically limits, rather than expands, smoking areas.

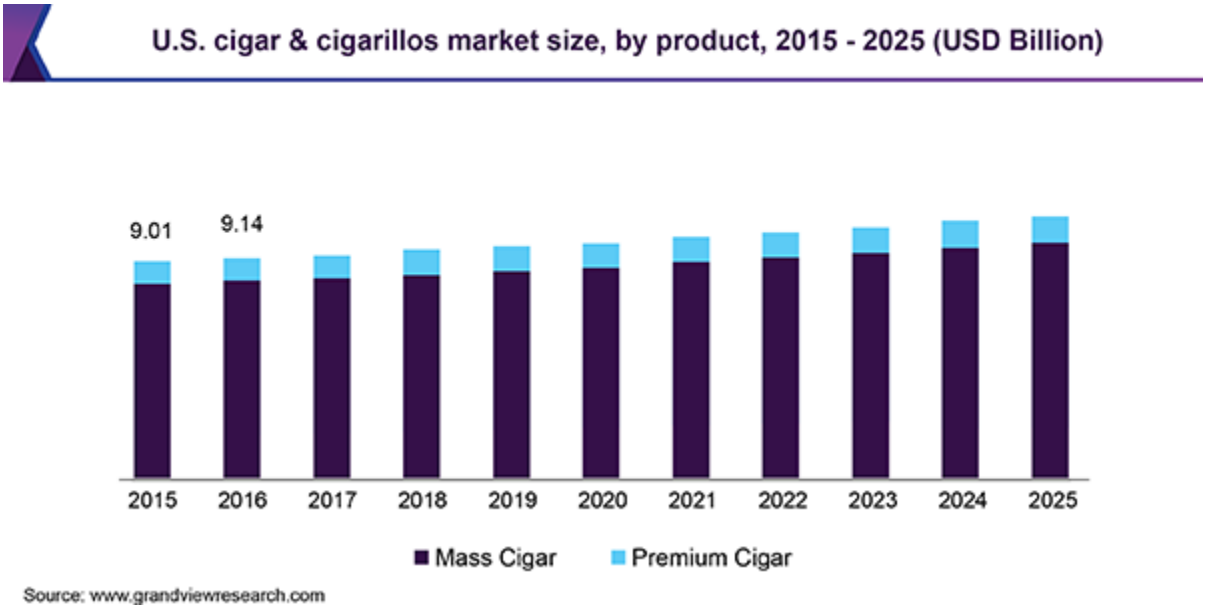
Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Tobacco Shop Market

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. competes against small, individually owned tobacco and vape shops and major regional or national chains. The global vape shop market size was valued at $15.04 billion last year and is expected to expand at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 28.1% over the next five years. The US vape market size is expected to reach $40.25 billion this year, indicating a CAGR of 27.3% over the past 10 years.

Vaping in the US has soared in popularity lately, especially among millennials, fueling an increased number of vape shops. Going forward, the vape industry will continue to grow, as the US population will likely switch to e-cigarettes, especially youngsters and those who want to quit smoking. As more consumers become aware of the hazardous effects of tobacco smoking, they are introduced to new and safer smoking devices, thereby increasing the demand for these products.

To gain a significant share in the market, the key players are now focusing on adopting strategies such as product innovations, mergers & acquisitions, recent developments, joint ventures, collaborations, and partnerships.



Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



*The **flavored cigar market research report** examines the key questions around the implications of COVID-19 and provides a recovery analysis and outlook for the market in focus. The market has witnessed a neutral impact due to the COVID-19 situation. The research analysts at Technavio expects the flavored cigar market to grow by USD 2.36 billion during the forecast period, accelerating at a CAGR of almost 5%*

Competitor Analysis

The industry has begun its rampant growth, and hundreds of tobaccos and vaping shops have been opening across the United States of America and particularly in Chicago Suburbs during the last ten years. The competition is stiff, many enterprises keep escalating, and companies have to invent clever moves to conquer their customers' hearts.

A farsighted and wise way of winning the competition without actually fighting would be to increase the value that the Company can offer to its clientele and implement a new innovative approach to business.

Overview of our major competitors

FreE- Cig.com Vape Shop
11 N Bothwell St, Palatine, IL 60067

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

FreE- Cig.com started in 2013 as a brick-and-mortar store that focus primarily on the a wide variety of in-house e-liquid flavors. We present a new e-juice flavor every month! Whether you are a seasoned vaper or someone just starting out, we can help you select the perfect set-up from our tried and true hardware offerings. This location is 5.2 miles from the proposed Paper Route location in Palatine.

Wise Guys Vapes Palatine
1500 W Algonquin Rd, Palatine, IL 60067

Wise Guys
Has multiple locations throughout Illinois and focuses primarily on vapes. Little information online is known about this establishment. This location is 8.4 miles from the Paper Route location in Palatine.

Lake Cook Smoke Shop
20017 Rand Rd
Palatine, IL 60074

Is a smoke shop that sells vapes and cigar products. This location is 2.7 miles from the Paper Route location in Palatine.

Customer Analysis

We anticipate that 85% of all our patrons will be men. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. divided clients into the following market segments. These segments are the specialty smoker, the recreational smoker, average smokers, and occasional smokers. We have analyzed our clients into the following market segments based on their dedication:

Smokers trying to quit: These are known to be smokers who are addicted to tobacco and are trying to ween off cigarettes by way of electronic e-cigarettes.

Recreational Smokers: These are known to be chronic smokers of everyday brands but occasionally look for something else.

Average Smokers: These clients are dedicated to everyday brands but prefer to shop at Paper

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

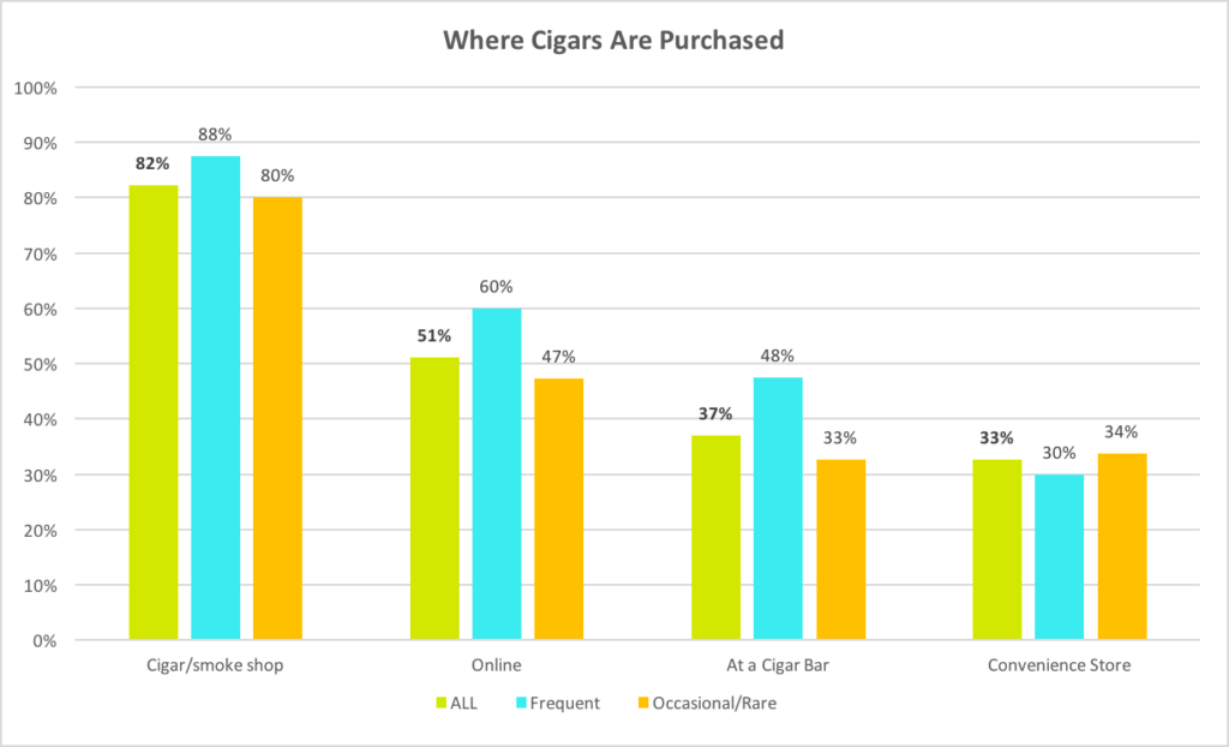
Route Tobacco, Inc. rather than markets or convenience stores.

Specialty Smokers: These are our hard-core smokers who actively patronize Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. and are looking to find the hardest to find brands that give a unique smoking experience.

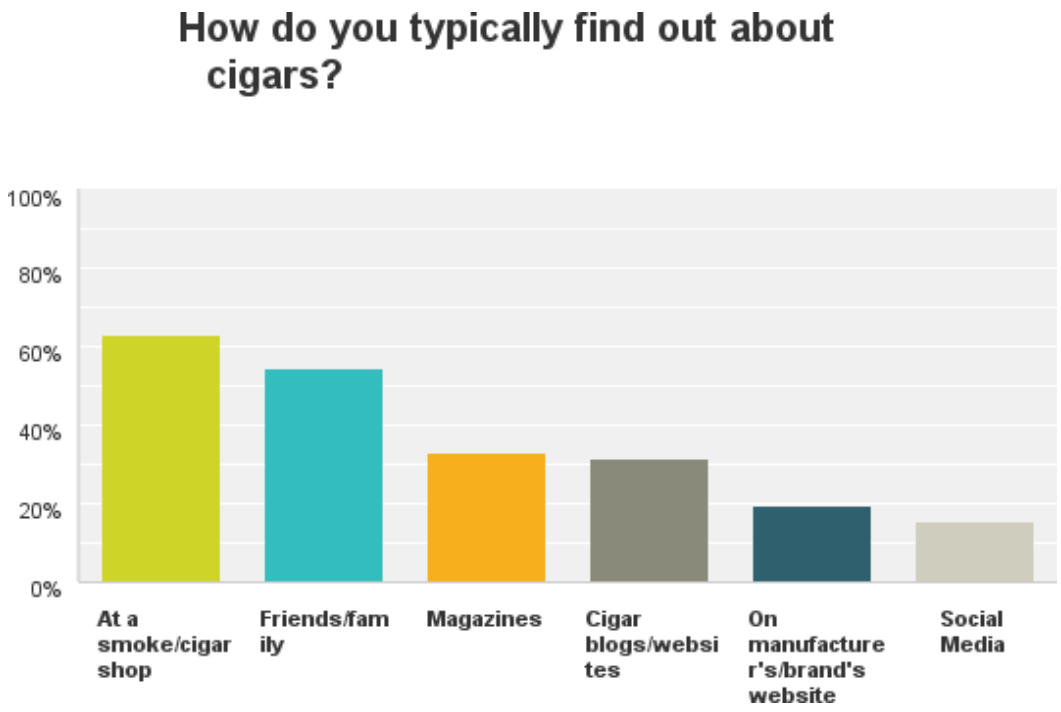
Occasional Smokers: These are people who only occasionally smoke a cigar or cigarette but will sometimes be drawn to Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. due to special occasions (bachelor parties, birthdays, etc.)

While Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. acknowledges that some female customers will be female, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. anticipates that 85% of all our patrons will be men.

CIGAR MARKET SURVEY CONDUCTED BY RESPONSE AGENCY



Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



Point of difference

One of the factors that will give Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. a competitive edge is that we have enough space, unlike our other competitors, to accommodate the numbers of customers our store can contain per time. We do not neglect that we have a passionate and customer-centric workforce that is always willing to go the extra mile to give our customers full value for their money and time whenever they patronize Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. cigar lounge.

Strategy and Positioning

Strategy

The marketing strategy of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be to establish a base of customers and local people between the ages of 21-40. To that end, the following tactics will be employed:

- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be seeking mention in blogs for the Chicago north suburbs and Orland Park area.
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will pay for advertisements on Google Adwords Express,

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Yahoo Local, and other popular PPC websites in the state.

- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will optimize the use of the business webpage through Search Engine Optimization (SEO) tasks.
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.'s social media manager will not hesitate to use social media profiles to interact and communicate with past and potential customers.

Positioning

The truth about banning smoking in public places is that it's a blessing in disguise for people to start a tobacco and e-cigarette sore. By offering customer smokeless products they will be able to use tobacco products in the comfort of their homes or automobiles without lingering odors. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. knows that one way of gaining approval and winning customers over is to properly position the store ensure adequate security, availability of various brand of cigars, tobacco, and excellent customer service et al.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is aware that cigar lounges easily attract intellectuals and businesspeople. We intend to take full advantage of the positioning strategy still available in the area of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. Once the positioning strategy is well in hand at Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., profit margins should steadily increase. Thus, making certain that all of our commitments, made before opening, will be fulfilled without much difficulty.

Pricing Strategy

We will base our pricing strategy on our consumer survey results. To stay competitive, we have taken into consideration the pricing strategy that our competitors use.

The prices of our cigars, tobacco, e-cigarettes, vapes and accessories will be obtainable in the market. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will even try to sell below the industry's average to attract customers' loads and enhance market penetration. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. also has plans to

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

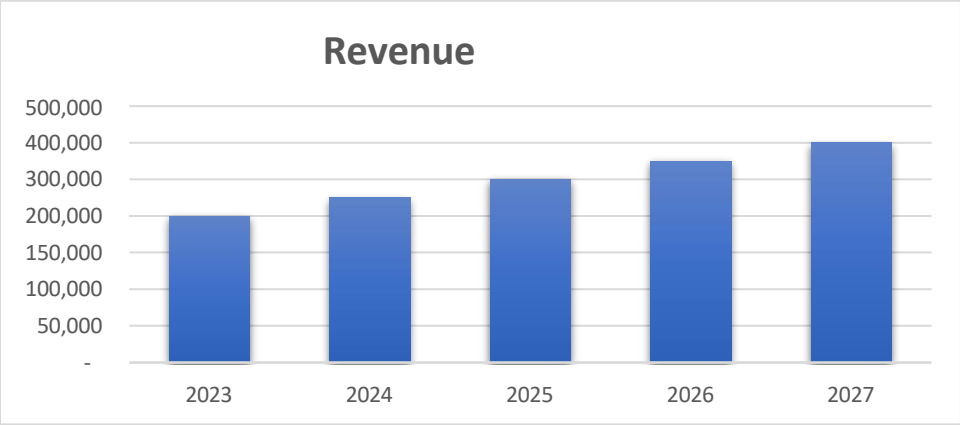
discount her products once in a while and reward her loyal customers.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. intends to create the perception that Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is a modern location for relaxation and entertainment in a social environment.

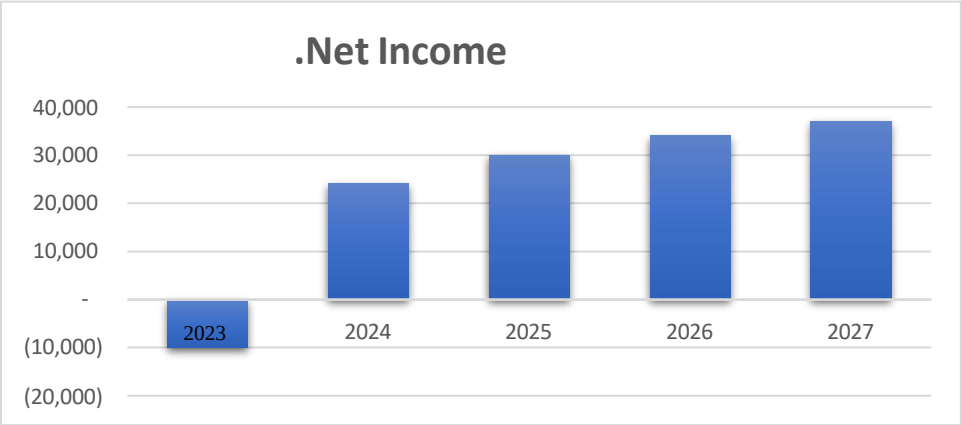
Financial Data and Projections

Revenue and Net Income Forecast Highlights (in dollars)			
	2023	**2024**	**2025**
Revenue:	200,000	250,000	300,00
Net Income:	-10,000	24,000	37,000

Financial Ratios			
	2023	**2024**	**2025**
Gross Margins:	-3%	5%	6%
Operating Margins	-3%	5%	6%
Net Profit Margins	-3%	5%	6%
Return on Assets	100%	171%	32%
Return on Equity	-71%	171%	32%



Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



Organization Structure

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is a business established to be a pacesetter for how a typical smoke shop should be run in Chicagoland suburbs.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. has the goal of assembling a dedicated workforce that will give her customers excellent customer service at all times, a team that will ensure that we will continue to have repeated customers, and a team that will indeed make us the melting pot for smokers in the suburbs.

Below is the organizational structure that we will build Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. on;

Chief Executive Officer- Henry Hernandez

Smoke Shop Manager- Henry Hernandez

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

References

Cigar and Cigarillos Market Share, Size | Global Industry Report, 2025. (2019). www.Grandviewresearch.Com. https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry- analysis/cigar-cigarillos-market

Cigar Lounges in the U.S. - Industry Market Research Report. (2020a). Reportlinker. https://www.reportlinker.com/p05103534/Cigar-Lounges-in-the-US-Industry-Market- Research-Report.html Capital, O. (2020, December 23). Hookah Lounge Business Plan Sample. OGScapital. https://www.ogscapital.com/article/hookah-bar-business-plan/

Cigar Lounges in the U.S. - Industry Market Research Report. (2020b, March 25). Market research. https://www.marketresearch.com/IBISWorld-v2487/Cigar-Lounges-Research- 13274396/

Cigars & Cigarillos Market - Global Trends, Growth, & Forecast to 2025. (2020). Persistence Market Research. https://www.persistencemarketresearch.com/market-research/cigars- cigarillos-market.asp

Competitive analysis considering the lucrative nature. (2020). Coursehero. https://www.coursehero.com/file/pb2827p/Competitive-analysis-Considering-the- lucrative-nature-of-hookah-industry-a/

Grunert, J. (2019, January 25). Why Are Implementation, Evaluation & Control of the Marketing Plan Necessary? Small Business - Chron.Com. https://smallbusiness.chron.com/implementation-evaluation-control-marketing-plan- necessary-75170.html

IBISWorld - Industry Market Research, Reports, and Statistics. (2020, May 25). Www.Ibisworld.Com. https://www.ibisworld.com/united-states/market-research- reports/cigar-lounges-industry/

Martins, A. T. (2020, December 23). How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]. ProfitableVenture. https://www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar- lounge-business-plan/

Martins, A. T. (2020, December 23). *How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]*. ProfitableVenture. https://www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar- lounge-business-plan/

Palo Alto Software. (2020a, July 20). Cigar Manufacturing Business Plan. Bplans: Business Planning Resources and Free Business Plan Samples. https://www.bplans.com/cigar- manufacturing-business-plan/

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Palo Alto Software. (2020b, October 11). Tobacco Retail Business Plan. Bplans: Business Planning Resources and Free Business Plan Samples. https://www.bplans.com/tobacco- retail-business-plan/

Root, G. N. (2020, January 21). Examples of Controls in a Marketing Plan. Small Business - Chron.Com. https://smallbusiness.chron.com/examples-controls-marketing-plan- 11575.html

Tony Ajaero, "How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]." *ProfitableVenture,* 23 Dec. 2020, www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar-lounge- business-plan/.

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Business Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

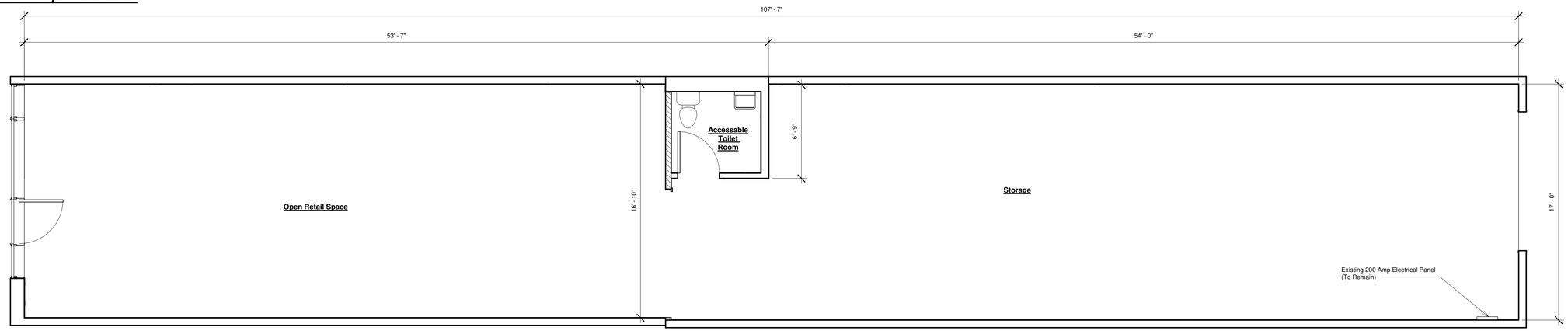
Commercial Build-Out
Smoke Shop

1242 E Dundee Rd
Palitine, IL 60074

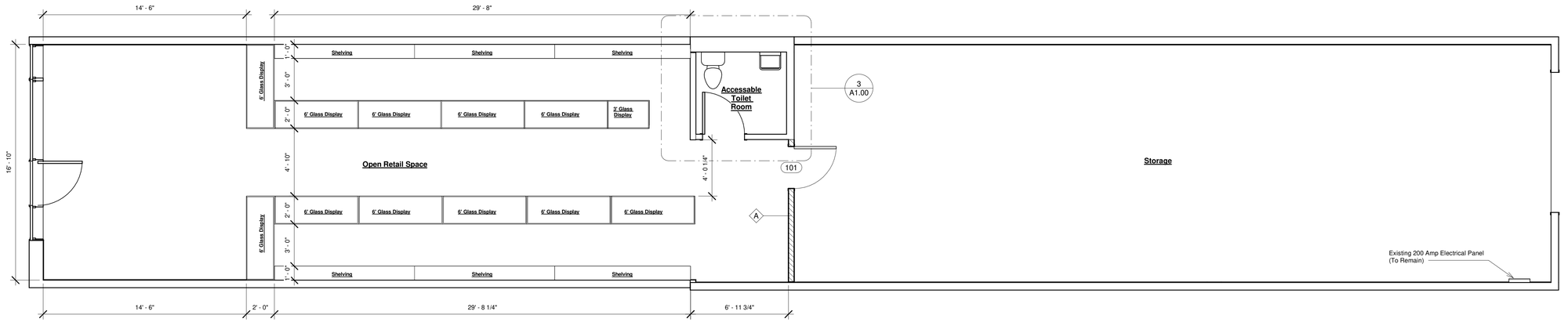
Village of Palitine Building Codes:
1) CABO One and Two Family Dwelling Code/1995 Edition (with amendments).
   a) Swimming pools Appendix D
2) The BOCA National Building Code/1996 Edition (with amendments).
3) The International Mechanical Code/1996 Edition (with amendments).
4) The National Electrical Code, 1996 Edition (with amendments).
5) Illinois Plumbing Code/latest edition (with amendments).
6) Life Safety Code, NFIPA 101, 1997 Edition.
7) The BOCA National Fire Prevention Code, 1996 Edition (with amendments)

Construction Type: III-B

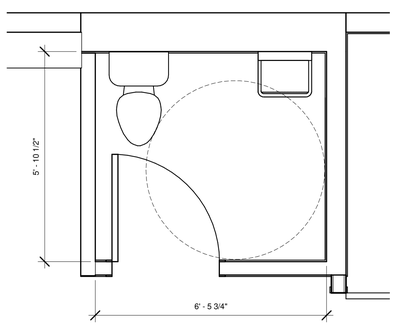
No flammable, combustible or hazardous materials being used:



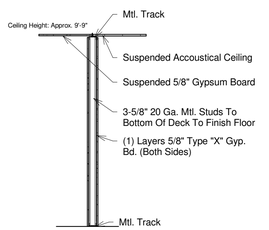
1 Unit Plan (Existing)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Unit Plan (New)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Enlarged Accessable Toilet Room
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Mtl. Stud Wall Type "A"
3/8" = 1'-0"

Door Schedule				
Mark	Family and Type	Width	Height	Notes
101	Door_9: 3'-0" X 6'-10"	3' - 0"	6' - 10"	

Door Note:
* Verify Size & Style w/Owner
* "Door hardware shall be capable of operation with the use of one (1) hand and shall not require tight pinching, tight grasping or twisting of the wrist to operate. Thumb-turn deadbolts/locks are prohibited; lever or paddle deadbolt/lock releases are acceptable. Door threshold shall not exceed one-half inch (1/2") in height, thresholds exceeding one-quarter inch (1/4") in height shall have a 1:2 bevel. Door closers shall meet opening force and sweep period requirements."

312. 493.2051
630.384.9262
wheatonarchitect@gmail.com

George G. Aravosis

814 N. Cross Street
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

Commercial
Build-Out

Smoke Shop

1242 E Dundee Rd
Palitine, IL 60074

I HERBY CERTIFY THAT THESE PLANS WERE PROVIDED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE THEY CONFORM TO THE VILLAGE OF PALITINE, IL BUILDING CODE.

01.23.23

(ARCHITECT) 001-015708 (DATE)

Exp. 11/24

No.	ISSUE/REVISION	Date

Cover & Plans

Project Number	CAG-190402
Date	09.09.21
Drawn by	gga
Checked by	GGA

A1.00

Scale: As indicated

Attachment: EXHIBIT - Floor Plan (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)
1/22/2023 1:46:11 PM

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Zoning Board of Appeals

SCHEDULED 04/11/23 07:00 PM

CASE STAFF STATEMENT (ID # 8271)

1242 E. Dundee Road

TO: Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
Jan Wood, Chair

FROM: Alex Bradshaw

PETITIONER: Henry Hernandez

CASE NUMBER: SU-000020-2023

ADDRESS: 1242 E. Dundee Road

PROPOSAL:
Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the subject property.

LOCATION:	1242 E. Dundee Road District 5 (Kozlowski)	**CURRENT ZONING:**	B-2 General Business District

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS:

North:	B-2 General Business
South	B-2 General Business
East:	B-2 General Business
West:	B-2 General Business

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to open a tobacco and vape shop, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., to sell specialty tobacco products and accessories. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the subject property.

SITE ANALYSIS:

- The Subject Property is zoned B-2 General Business and is located on E. Dundee Road, just east of N. Baldwin Road. The lot size is approximately 33,000 sq. ft. The proposed business will occupy approximately 500 sq. ft. of retail space within the Dundee Commons multi-tenant shopping center. Other tenants within the building include CD One Price Cleaners, Wine & Liquors, and T-Mobile.
- The subject property tenant space had previously been operated as a portion of a furniture store that has been closed for a number of months.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

- The Petitioner is seeking a Special Use permit to allow a Tobacco Shop to operate at the subject property. The store will offer a variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products. Per the submitted business plan, it appears the focus of this shop will be electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Petitioner has also reviewed the Village's Drug Paraphernalia code section and is aware that glass paraphernalia is prohibited (no glass products listed in business plan).
- Per the submitted business plan, the shop hours of operation will be 9 AM - 10 PM Monday to Sunday.
- Per the business plan, posted signage will indicated that individuals under 21 years of age will not be allowed to enter the premises unless accompanied by a parent or legal guardian.
- The parking requirement will remain the same with the proposed use.

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEWS:

Community Services	No Issues Identified.
Engineering	N/A
Environmental Health	N/A
Fire Prevention	No Issues Identified.
Public Works	N/A
Police	No Issues Identified.

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE: Since this Petition is not for a use publicly operated or traditionally affected with the public interest, those standards under Section 14.05 D (2) and (3) are applicable. Specifically, the Petitioners must show that the Special Use, if granted, is so designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, and welfare will be protected and will not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is located. The Petitioners have attempted to address the required standards.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
The Petitioner is proposing to open a tobacco shop in a multi-tenant shopping center. The Petitioner is aware that the sale of drug paraphernalia with the intent to use it for a controlled substance if prohibited. Furthermore, the Petitioner is proposing to have "21+" signage posted in prominent locations within the tenant space, and will have all customers present a valid form of identification for all purchases. Ultimately, the proposal would be another commercial use within the center and should not cause any substantial injury to the value of the surrounding properties. The parking requirements would also not change with this use. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the requested Special Use with the following condition:

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Business Plan and Floor Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Henry Hernandez, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Aerial Map
- Special Use Application
- Plat of Survey
- Floor Plan
- Business Plan
- Public Notice

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

GISConsortium

1242 E. Dundee Rd



0 100 200 ft

Print Date: 4/5/2023

Notes

Cook County Aerial 2020

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

Department of Planning & Zoning
200 E. Wood Street · Palatine, IL · 60067-5339
Telephone: (847) 359-9047 · Fax (847) 963-6247

Petitioner Name

Henry Hernandez

Business Name (if applicable)

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.

Subject Property Address

1242 E. Dundee Road

Please provide a description of your proposed request:

Tobacco -Vape Store

Petitioner Justification

Special Uses shall not be granted except on findings based upon the evidence in each specific case. Please address the following standards as these will be used in considering the specific relief you are seeking.

That use deemed necessary for the public convenience at that location. Explain:

There are no other store in the immediate vicinity and this will provide patrons access to tobacco and e-cigarette in a convenient easy access location along Dundee road.

The use is designed, located, and proposed to be operated that the public health, safety, welfare will be protected. Explain:

The Store will comply with the Palatine Clean Air Act as well all local ordinances, and state regulations. The location will serve customers aged 21 year and older.

The use will not cause substantial injury to nearby property values. Explain:

The store is in a commercial district surrounded by automobile dealerships restaurants and retail stores. The other store in the strip mall include a dry cleaner, furniture store and liquor store.

In order to supplement the above standards, the Zoning Board of may also consider the following:

With respect to front yard fencing and fencing in a rear yard/side yard abutting a street, the following additional standards must be met:

a. Will meet the following aesthetic criteria:

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

i. Will not destroy existing vistas in the area;

ii. Will enhance the appearance of the homes and the streets in the area; and

iii. Will not detract from the overall appearance of the community; or

b. The fencing is found to be necessary to protect private property or the safety of the inhabitants of the property.

Not applicable.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

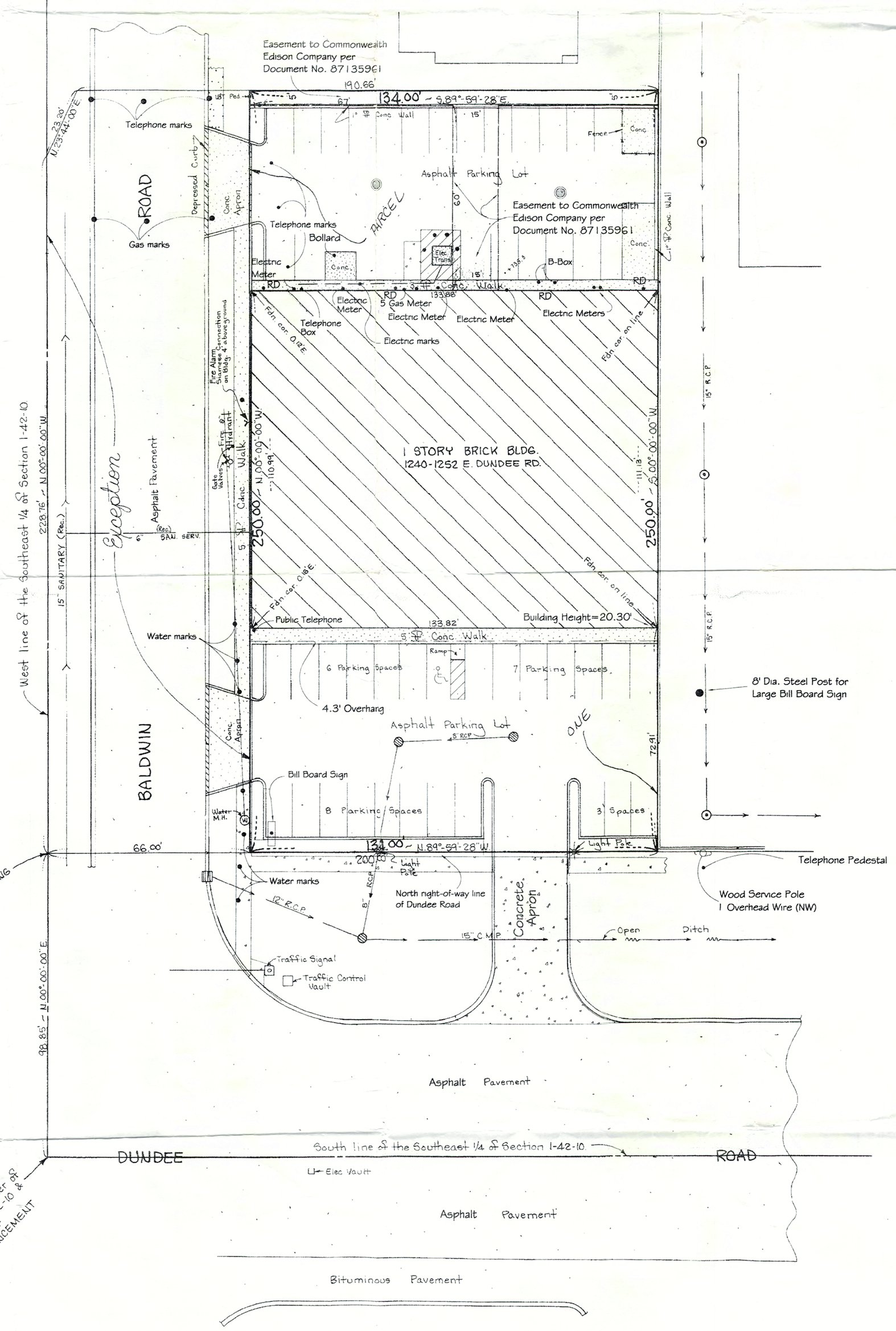
PLAT OF SURVEY

By

JOHN D. REBIK & ASSOCIATES
Land and Construction Surveys
35 W 388 Miller Road
Dundee, Illinois 60118 (847) 428-3456

Of

PARCEL 1: That part of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 1, Township 42 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, bounded and described as follows: Commencing at the South 1/4 corner of said Section 1, thence North 00°-00'-00" East, 98.85 feet to the point of beginning, thence North 00°-00'-00" West, 228.76 feet, thence North 23°-44'-00" East, 23.20 feet, thence South 89°-59'-28" East, 190.66 feet; thence South 00°-00'-00" West, 250.00 feet; thence North 89°-59'-28" West along the North right-of-way of Dundee Road, 200.00 feet to the point of beginning, except that part lying West of a line 66.00 feet perpendicularly distant East of and parallel with the West line of said Southeast 1/4 of Section 1, in Cook County, Illinois.



Scale: 1 inch equals 20 feet.

Distances are marked in feet and decimal parts thereof.

Ordered by: MARTIN, CRAIG, CHESTER & SONNENSCHEIN

Checked by: H.G. Surveyed by: R.E.M.

Surveyor has made no investigation or independant search for easements of record, encumberances, restrictive covenants, ownership title evidence or any other facts which an accurate and current title search may disclose, unless the title commitment number and effective date are shown hereon.

Building lines, if any, shown hereon are building lines shown on the recorded subdivision plat. Consult local authorities for building lines established by local ordinances.

Please check legal description with Deed; also compare all points before building and report ANY DISCREPANCY IMMEDIATELY.

ORDER NO 04-1677.1

BALDWIN ROAD is a public dedicated road.

Note!

The property shown hereon lies within a Flood Zone "C" Area as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community - Panel Number 170054 0040 B, effective date April 15, 1981.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF KANE } S.S. March 20, 2004.

This Professional Service conforms to the current Illinois Minimum Standards of Practice applicable to Boundary Surveys.

This survey is valid only if print has the original signature and seal of Surveyor present.

This is to certify that I have surveyed the above described property according to the Official Record, and the above plat correctly represents said survey.

by John D. Rebik
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 2429
(License Expires November 30, 2004)

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

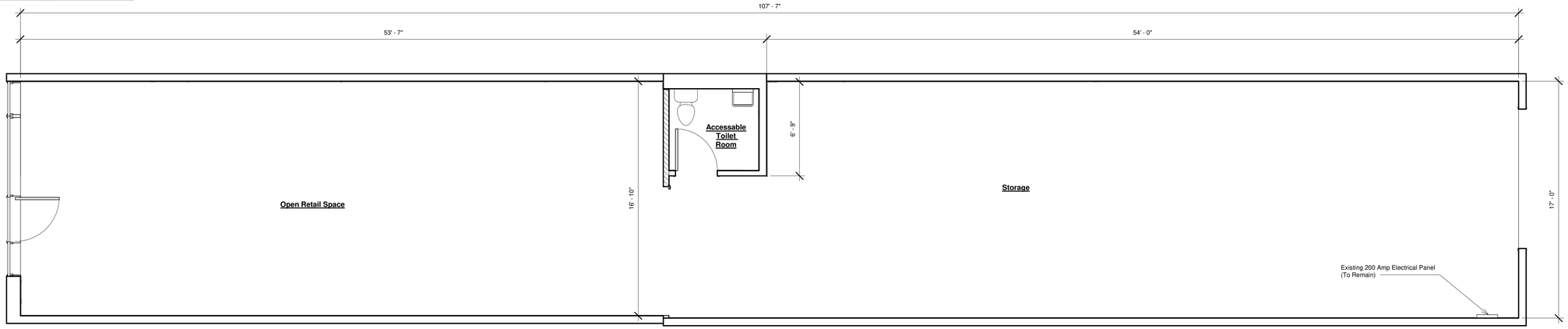
Commercial Build-Out
Smoke Shop

1242 E Dundee Rd
Palitine, IL 60074

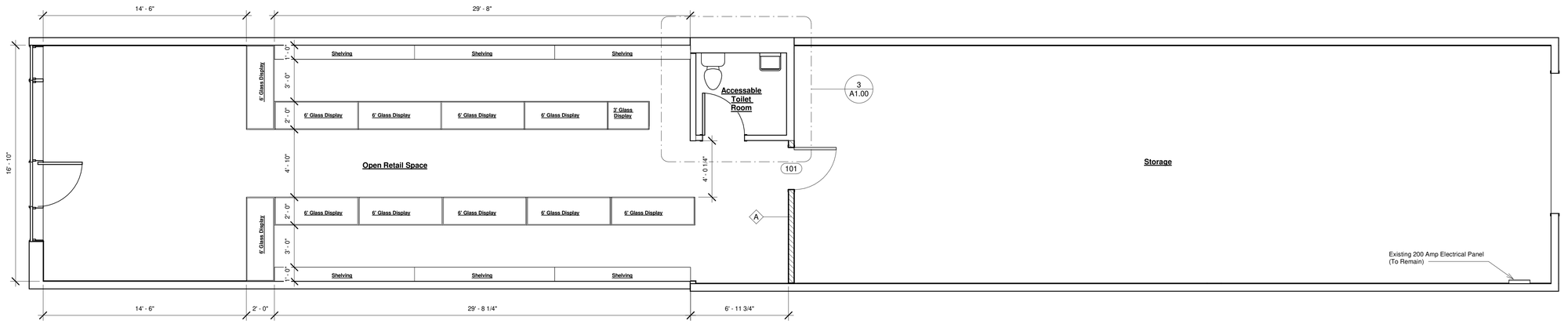
Village of Palitine Building Codes:
1) CABO One and Two Family Dwelling Code/1995 Edition (with amendments).
   a) Swimming pools Appendix D
2) The BOCA National Building Code/1996 Edition (with amendments).
3) The International Mechanical Code/1996 Edition (with amendments).
4) The National Electrical Code, 1996 Edition (with amendments).
5) Illinois Plumbing Code/latest edition (with amendments).
6) Life Safety Code, NFIPA 101, 1997 Edition.
7) The BOCA National Fire Prevention Code, 1996 Edition (with amendments)

Construction Type: III-B

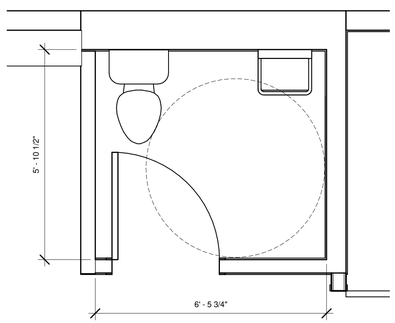
No flammable, combustible or hazardous materials being used:



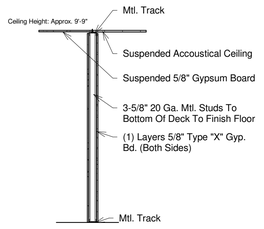
1 Unit Plan (Existing)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Unit Plan (New)
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Enlarged Accessable Toilet Room
1/2" = 1'-0"



4 Mtl. Stud Wall Type "A"
3/8" = 1'-0"

Door Schedule				
Mark	Family and Type	Width	Height	Notes
101	Door_9: 3'-0" X 6'-10"	3' - 0"	6' - 10"	

Door Note:
* Verify Size & Style w/Owner
* "Door hardware shall be capable of operation with the use of one (1) hand and shall not require tight pinching, tight grasping or twisting of the wrist to operate. Thumb-turn deadbolts/locks are prohibited; lever or paddle deadbolt/lock releases are acceptable. Door threshold shall not exceed one-half inch (1/2") in height, thresholds exceeding one-quarter inch (1/4") in height shall have a 1:2 bevel. Door closers shall meet opening force and sweep period requirements."

312. 493.2051
630.384.9262
wheatonarchitect@gmail.com

George G. Aravosis

814 N. Cross Street
Wheaton, Illinois 60187

Commercial Build-Out

Smoke Shop

1242 E Dundee Rd
Palitine, IL 60074

I HERBY CERTIFY THAT THESE PLANS WERE PROVIDED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE THEY CONFORM TO THE VILLAGE OF PALITINE, IL BUILDING CODE.

01.23.23

(ARCHITECT) 001-015708 (DATE)

Exp. 11/24

No.	ISSUE/REVISION	Date

Cover & Plans

Project Number CAG-190402
Date 09.09.21
Drawn by gga
Checked by GGA

A1.00

Scale As indicated

1/22/2023 1:46:11 PM

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

BUSINESS PLAN

FOR

PAPER ROUTE TOBACCO, INC.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Table of Contents

Contents

Executive Summary 2
Company Description 3
Who is Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. 3
Industry Analysis 4
Customer Focus 4
Strategic Focus and Plan 5
Mission Statements 5
Customer Analysis 6
Financial Goals 7
Core Competence and Competitive Advantage 7
Situation Analysis 8
Swot Analysis 8
Tobacco Shop Market 9
Competitor Analysis 10
Overview of our major competitors 10
Customer Analysis 11
Point of difference 13
Strategy and Positioning 13
Strategy 13
Positioning 14
Pricing Strategy 14
Organization Structure 16
References 17

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Executive Summary

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., was started by founder Henry Hernandez to create a retail establishment for costumers in the Northwest suburbs to purchase tobacco, e-cigarettes and lawful cannabis related accessories as described under the Palatine ordinance 12-322(d) for consumption of recreational cannabis by a person 21 years of age or older, or a person possessing a medical cannabis license.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be a place of business were customers will have access to a wide variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products. Paper Route will open 1242 Dundee Road, Palatine, IL between 9 a.m.- and 10 pm Monday -Sunday to the public. The space at 1242 Dundee Road is part of a former furniture store located in the strip mall that has been vacant for the past six months. Paper Route has retained an architect and prepared preliminary plans to renovate the site. The renovation coast are expected to be under $30,000.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. aims to give every one of its clients a feeling that everything there is exclusively for them. Paper Route Tobacco will be a neighborhood tobacco shop, that will sell cigars, tobacco and sells assorted electronic cigarette products and accessories to help smokers alleviate their cigarette addiction. The Company will provide a large selection of products including starter kits, vape pens, vape mods, vape pods, dry herb vapes, disposable vapes and flavored liquid.

Products Served

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will operate a tobacco shop that sells electronic cigarette products and accessories:

1. Electronic cigarettes
2. Electronic cigarette accessories
3. Tank refills
4. Vaping equipment
5. E-liquids

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Company Description

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be involved in the sale of cigars, sale of tobacco-related accessories, sale of other tobacco products, mass marketing cigars and cigarillos, sale of premium cigars, providing a cigar-friendly environment, and tobacco et al. to the people of Palatine and neighboring suburbs and visitors.

Who is Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., located at 1242 Dundee Road, Palatine, IL is a new, upscale vape shop that will sell electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Company will provide a large selection of products including starter kits, vape pens, vape mods, vape pods, dry herb vapes, disposable vapes and flavored liquid.

Henry Hernandez ("Henry") is an entrepreneur who is passionate about vaping as an alternative to tobacco smoke. Henry has an extensive sales background and has worked in the vape e-cigarette market for over two years. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., will become a well-known vape shop in Palatine, Illinois. Upon surveying the local customer base and finding the potential retail location, Henry incorporated Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., as an S Corporation on January 4, 2023.

Henry has selected the initial location as there is no competitor nearby and customers of the Northwest suburbs often have to travel to far distance to purchase tobacco-related products. Since incorporation, the Company has achieved the following milestones:

- Found location and signed a Lease
- Developed the Company's name, logo, and website
- Determined the list of products to be offered
- Began recruiting key employees with experience in vape shops

Products/Services

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will provide the following products to its customers:

- Electronic cigarettes
- Electronic cigarette accessories
- Tank refills
- Vaping equipment
- E-liquids

Industry Analysis

Paper Route competes against small, individually owned vape shops and major regional or national chains. The global vape shop market size was valued at $15.04 billion last year and is expected to expand at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 28.1% over the next five years. The US vape market size is expected to reach $40.25 billion this year, indicating a CAGR of 27.3% over the past 10 years.

Vaping in the US has soared in popularity lately, especially among millennials, fueling an increased number of vape shops. Going forward, the vape industry will continue to grow, as the US population will likely switch to e-cigarettes, especially youngsters and those who want to quit smoking. As more consumers become aware of the hazardous effects of tobacco smoking, they are introduced to new and safer smoking devices, thereby increasing the demand for these products.

To gain a significant share in the market, the key players are now focusing on adopting strategies such as product innovations, mergers & acquisitions, recent developments, joint ventures, collaborations, and partnerships. The leading players are introducing various e-liquid flavors in the market to cater to the evolving preferences of customers, thereby propelling market growth.

Customer Focus

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will primarily offer its products to the residents living within a

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

10-mile radius of the business location. The demographics of these customers are:

Strategic Focus and Plan

Mission Statements

The mission of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is to launch the most exclusive and luxurious tobacco shop in the market. We plan to operate the business to meet weekly, monthly, and yearly profits to continue to grow and offer even more perks to our clients. Paper Route will comply with the provision so the Village Of Palatine Clean Indoor Air Ordinance will have signs prohibiting customers and patrons from smoking any product on the premises or within 15 feet of the entrance. Signs swill be placed through the store on the exterior of the premises as required by section 9-75 of the Clean Air Ordinance. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will limit access to the store to customers 21 and older by way and will ensure all patrons are 21 years older before entering the store. Minors will not be allowed to enter the store.

At the heart of our business, we want to socially empower our clients and motivate our clients and provide products that will allow adults to purchase legal cannabis accessories and e-cigarette to allow smoker to ween off tobacco.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Customer Analysis

Demographic Profile of Target Market

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will serve the residents of Palatine and the immediate surrounding areas. The residents it will serve are affluent and have the disposable income to purchase their products.

The precise demographics of the town in which the retail location resides is as follows Palatine:

The precise demographics of the town in which the retail location resides is as follows:

2021	Palatine
Total Population	67,875
Male Population	32,363
Female Population	35,512
Total Households:	
Average Household Income	$109,987.00
Median Household Income	$83,495.
People above Poverty Level	60,138
People above Poverty Level	6,4387
Residents Aged 25-44	$89,163
Residents Aged 45-64	$105,976

Customer Segmentation

We will primarily target the following three customer segments:

- College Students: The establishment will be located near suburban universities and community colleges and tailor its services and products for its target customer.
- Local sales and office workers: 5,542 individuals work in offices within Platine, and we expect a fair portion of these individuals to attend the establishment from 5:00 p m on.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

- Local residents: Approximately 10,000 residents live near the surrounding area and a majority will frequent the establishment.

Financial Goals

To grow in revenue year over year by 10 percent.

Core Competence and Competitive Advantage

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.'s competitive edge will be achieved through its community organizing ability via its website. This website will make avail an interface for users to:

- Connect with Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. to access current information about any upcoming promotions or events.
- Connect with us on Social media networks like LinkedIn, Instagram, and Facebook
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be preferred over its competitors because the décor is spacious and modern.

Also, our employees will be well taken care of, and their welfare package will be among the best within our category in the industry, which means that they will be more than willing to build the business with Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., help deliver our set goals and achieve all our aims and objectives.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Situation Analysis
Swot Analysis
SWOT Analysis for Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.

Strengths	**Weaknesses**
Outstanding and superb customer service; Wide range of assorted cigars, alcoholic drinks, and tobacco from the United States and other parts of the world; Excellent facility, Outstanding ambiance, and perfect location for a cigar lounge. Little competition. A large concentration of our target audience resides Near the Northwest Suburbs Reasonable pricing strategy. Updated and modern atmosphere.	Very little brand recognition. No existing customer base. No Awareness Low level of financial Stability Lack of access to key distribution channels
Opportunities • Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. has the opportunity to take advantage of the small amount of competition. • Chicago Suburbs is one of the cities in the world where social life is at its peak. • Weak Competition • Increasing interest in Cigar smoking • Increasing interest into alternative to tobacco for health reasons	Threats • The major threats that we are likely going to face is an economic downturn. It is a fact that the economic downturn affects purchasing/spending power. • While Illinois allows smoking in tobacco shops but allows cities such as Palatine to adopt more restrictive ordinances. These laws and city ordinances are subject to change at any time, and new legislation typically limits, rather than expands, smoking areas.

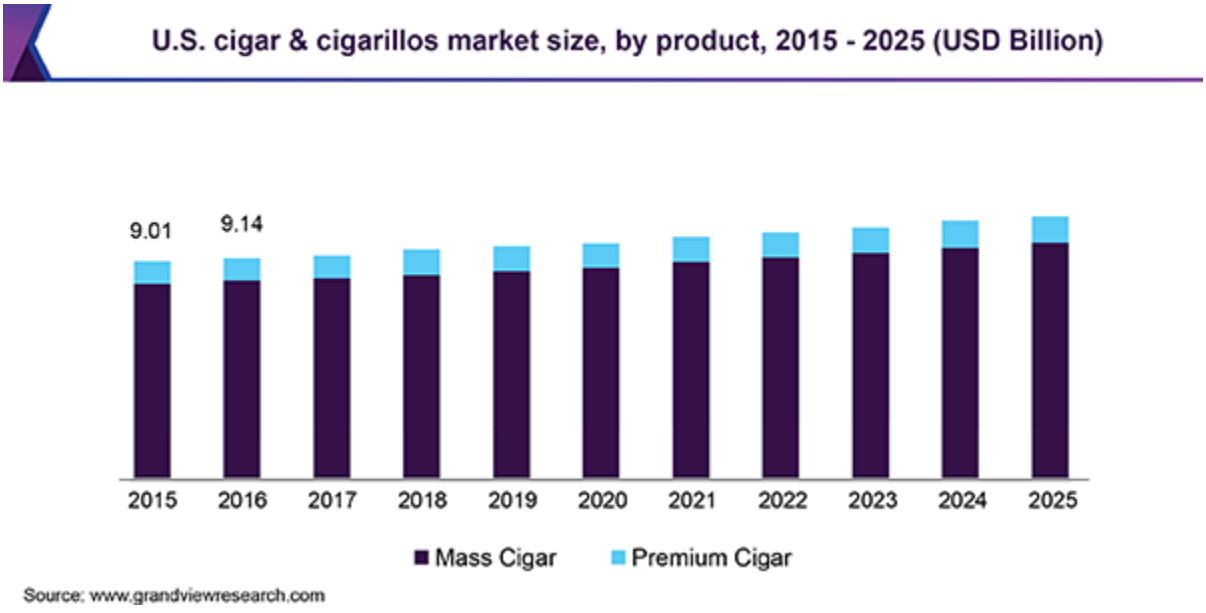
Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Tobacco Shop Market

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. competes against small, individually owned tobacco and vape shops and major regional or national chains. The global vape shop market size was valued at $15.04 billion last year and is expected to expand at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 28.1% over the next five years. The US vape market size is expected to reach $40.25 billion this year, indicating a CAGR of 27.3% over the past 10 years.

Vaping in the US has soared in popularity lately, especially among millennials, fueling an increased number of vape shops. Going forward, the vape industry will continue to grow, as the US population will likely switch to e-cigarettes, especially youngsters and those who want to quit smoking. As more consumers become aware of the hazardous effects of tobacco smoking, they are introduced to new and safer smoking devices, thereby increasing the demand for these products.

To gain a significant share in the market, the key players are now focusing on adopting strategies such as product innovations, mergers & acquisitions, recent developments, joint ventures, collaborations, and partnerships.



Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



*The **flavored cigar market research report** examines the key questions around the implications of COVID-19 and provides a recovery analysis and outlook for the market in focus. The market has witnessed a neutral impact due to the COVID-19 situation. The research analysts at Technavio expects the flavored cigar market to grow by USD 2.36 billion during the forecast period, accelerating at a CAGR of almost 5%*

Competitor Analysis

The industry has begun its rampant growth, and hundreds of tobaccos and vaping shops have been opening across the United States of America and particularly in Chicago Suburbs during the last ten years. The competition is stiff, many enterprises keep escalating, and companies have to invent clever moves to conquer their customers' hearts.

A farsighted and wise way of winning the competition without actually fighting would be to increase the value that the Company can offer to its clientele and implement a new innovative approach to business.

Overview of our major competitors

FreE- Cig.com Vape Shop
11 N Bothwell St, Palatine, IL 60067

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

FreE- Cig.com started in 2013 as a brick-and-mortar store that focus primarily on the a wide variety of in-house e-liquid flavors. We present a new e-juice flavor every month! Whether you are a seasoned vaper or someone just starting out, we can help you select the perfect set-up from our tried and true hardware offerings. This location is 5.2 miles from the proposed Paper Route location in Palatine.

Wise Guys Vapes Palatine
1500 W Algonquin Rd, Palatine, IL 60067

Wise Guys
Has multiple locations throughout Illinois and focuses primarily on vapes. Little information online is known about this establishment. This location is 8.4 miles from the Paper Route location in Palatine.

Lake Cook Smoke Shop
20017 Rand Rd
Palatine, IL 60074

Is a smoke shop that sells vapes and cigar products. This location is 2.7 miles from the Paper Route location in Palatine.

Customer Analysis

We anticipate that 85% of all our patrons will be men. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. divided clients into the following market segments. These segments are the specialty smoker, the recreational smoker, average smokers, and occasional smokers. We have analyzed our clients into the following market segments based on their dedication:

Smokers trying to quit: These are known to be smokers who are addicted to tobacco and are trying to ween off cigarettes by way of electronic e-cigarettes.

Recreational Smokers: These are known to be chronic smokers of everyday brands but occasionally look for something else.

Average Smokers: These clients are dedicated to everyday brands but prefer to shop at Paper

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

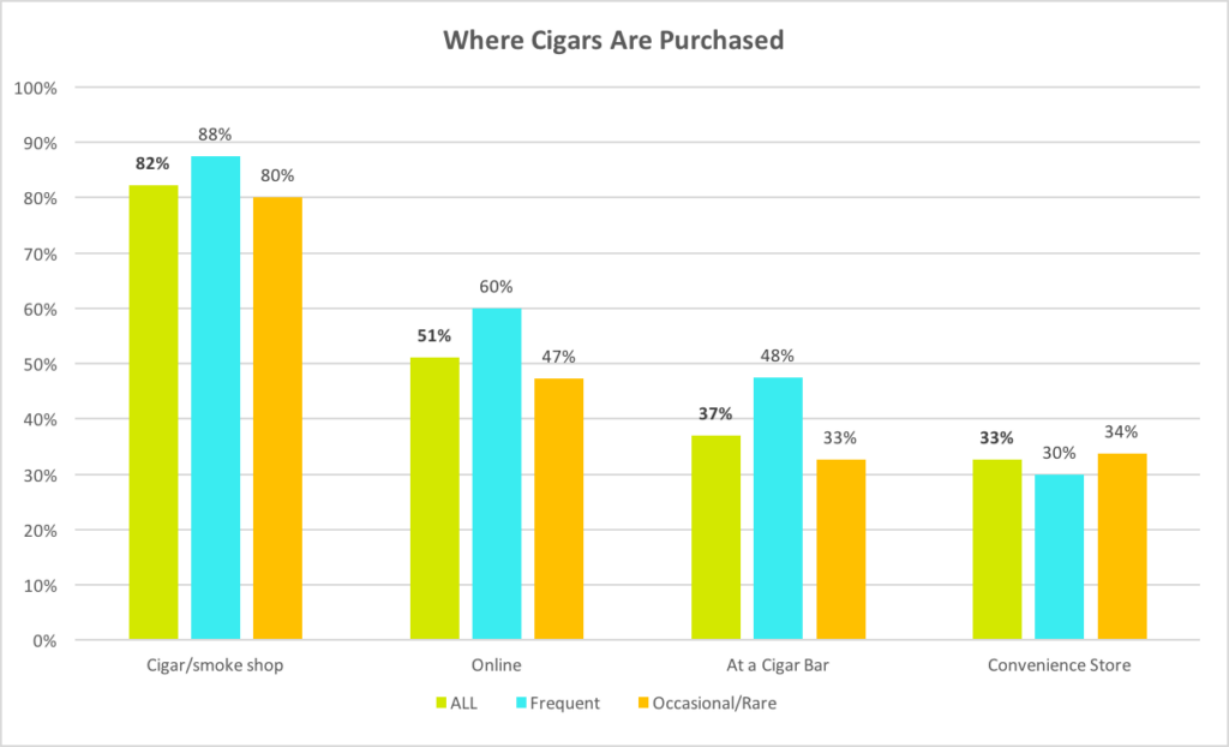
Route Tobacco, Inc. rather than markets or convenience stores.

Specialty Smokers: These are our hard-core smokers who actively patronize Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. and are looking to find the hardest to find brands that give a unique smoking experience.

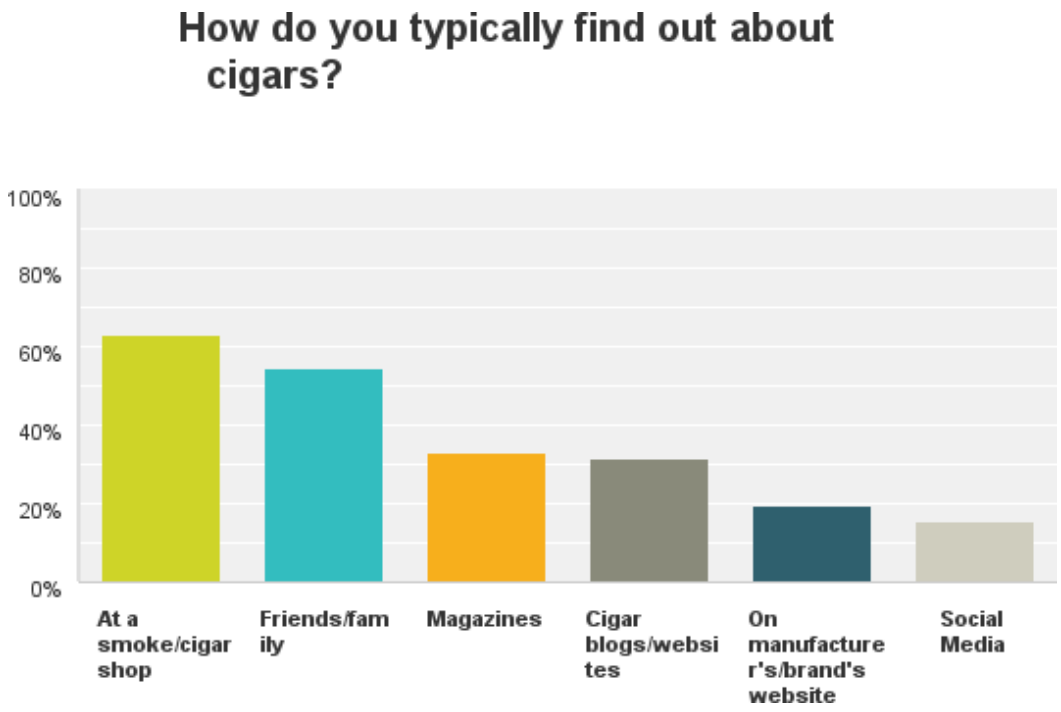
Occasional Smokers: These are people who only occasionally smoke a cigar or cigarette but will sometimes be drawn to Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. due to special occasions (bachelor parties, birthdays, etc.)

While Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. acknowledges that some female customers will be female, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. anticipates that 85% of all our patrons will be men.

CIGAR MARKET SURVEY CONDUCTED BY RESPONSE AGENCY



Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



Point of difference

One of the factors that will give Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. a competitive edge is that we have enough space, unlike our other competitors, to accommodate the numbers of customers our store can contain per time. We do not neglect that we have a passionate and customer-centric workforce that is always willing to go the extra mile to give our customers full value for their money and time whenever they patronize Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. cigar lounge.

Strategy and Positioning

Strategy

The marketing strategy of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be to establish a base of customers and local people between the ages of 21-40. To that end, the following tactics will be employed:

- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will be seeking mention in blogs for the Chicago north suburbs and Orland Park area.
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will pay for advertisements on Google Adwords Express,

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Yahoo Local, and other popular PPC websites in the state.

- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will optimize the use of the business webpage through Search Engine Optimization (SEO) tasks.
- Paper Route Tobacco, Inc.'s social media manager will not hesitate to use social media profiles to interact and communicate with past and potential customers.

Positioning

The truth about banning smoking in public places is that it's a blessing in disguise for people to start a tobacco and e-cigarette sore. By offering customer smokeless products they will be able to use tobacco products in the comfort of their homes or automobiles without lingering odors. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. knows that one way of gaining approval and winning customers over is to properly position the store ensure adequate security, availability of various brand of cigars, tobacco, and excellent customer service et al.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is aware that cigar lounges easily attract intellectuals and businesspeople. We intend to take full advantage of the positioning strategy still available in the area of Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. Once the positioning strategy is well in hand at Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., profit margins should steadily increase. Thus, making certain that all of our commitments, made before opening, will be fulfilled without much difficulty.

Pricing Strategy

We will base our pricing strategy on our consumer survey results. To stay competitive, we have taken into consideration the pricing strategy that our competitors use.

The prices of our cigars, tobacco, e-cigarettes, vapes and accessories will be obtainable in the market. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. will even try to sell below the industry's average to attract customers' loads and enhance market penetration. Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. also has plans to

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

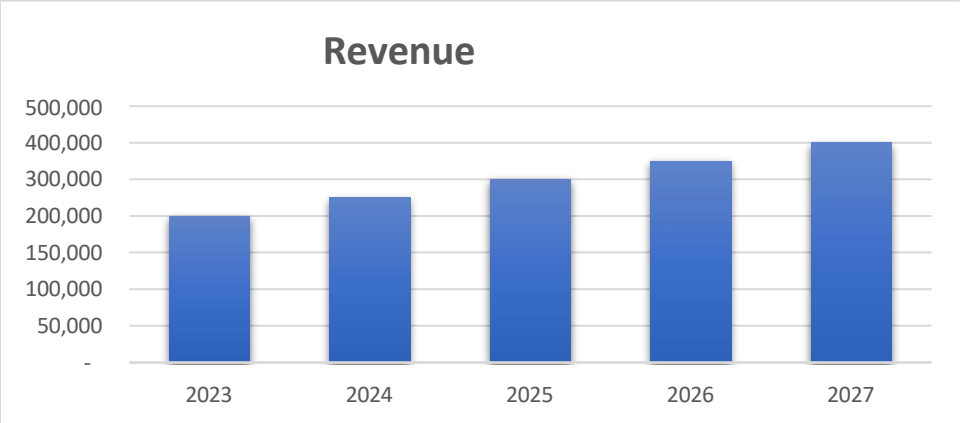
discount her products once in a while and reward her loyal customers.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. intends to create the perception that Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is a modern location for relaxation and entertainment in a social environment.

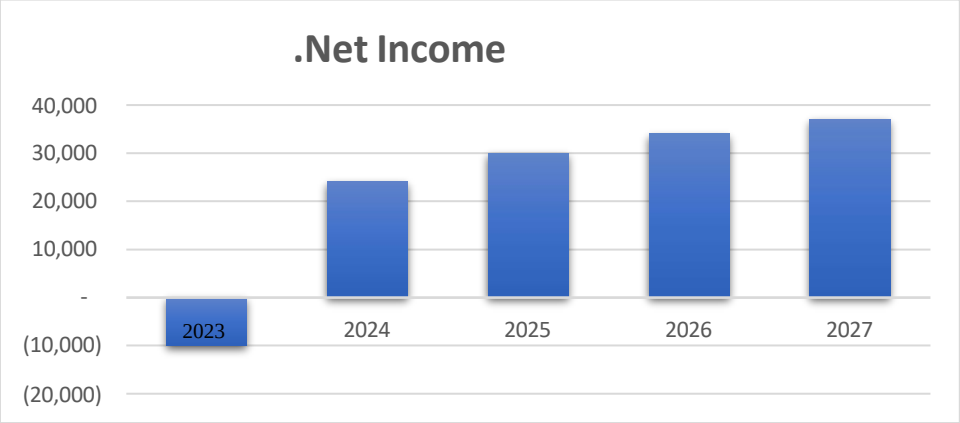
Financial Data and Projections

Revenue and Net Income Forecast Highlights (in dollars)			
	2023	**2024**	**2025**
Revenue:	200,000	250,000	300,00
Net Income:	-10,000	24,000	37,000

Financial Ratios			
	2023	**2024**	**2025**
Gross Margins:	-3%	5%	6%
Operating Margins	-3%	5%	6%
Net Profit Margins	-3%	5%	6%
Return on Assets	100%	171%	32%
Return on Equity	-71%	171%	32%



Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)



Organization Structure

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. is a business established to be a pacesetter for how a typical smoke shop should be run in Chicagoland suburbs.

Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. has the goal of assembling a dedicated workforce that will give her customers excellent customer service at all times, a team that will ensure that we will continue to have repeated customers, and a team that will indeed make us the melting pot for smokers in the suburbs.

Below is the organizational structure that we will build Paper Route Tobacco, Inc. on;

Chief Executive Officer- Henry Hernandez

Smoke Shop Manager- Henry Hernandez

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

References

Cigar and Cigarillos Market Share, Size | Global Industry Report, 2025. (2019). www.Grandviewresearch.Com. https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry- analysis/cigar-cigarillos-market

Cigar Lounges in the U.S. - Industry Market Research Report. (2020a). Reportlinker. https://www.reportlinker.com/p05103534/Cigar-Lounges-in-the-US-Industry-Market- Research-Report.html Capital, O. (2020, December 23). Hookah Lounge Business Plan Sample. OGScapital. https://www.ogscapital.com/article/hookah-bar-business-plan/

Cigar Lounges in the U.S. - Industry Market Research Report. (2020b, March 25). Market research. https://www.marketresearch.com/IBISWorld-v2487/Cigar-Lounges-Research- 13274396/

Cigars & Cigarillos Market - Global Trends, Growth, & Forecast to 2025. (2020). Persistence Market Research. https://www.persistencemarketresearch.com/market-research/cigars- cigarillos-market.asp

Competitive analysis considering the lucrative nature. (2020). Coursehero. https://www.coursehero.com/file/pb2827p/Competitive-analysis-Considering-the- lucrative-nature-of-hookah-industry-a/

Grunert, J. (2019, January 25). Why Are Implementation, Evaluation & Control of the Marketing Plan Necessary? Small Business - Chron.Com. https://smallbusiness.chron.com/implementation-evaluation-control-marketing-plan- necessary-75170.html

IBISWorld - Industry Market Research, Reports, and Statistics. (2020, May 25). Www.Ibisworld.Com. https://www.ibisworld.com/united-states/market-research- reports/cigar-lounges-industry/

Martins, A. T. (2020, December 23). How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]. ProfitableVenture. https://www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar- lounge-business-plan/

Martins, A. T. (2020, December 23). *How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]*. ProfitableVenture. https://www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar- lounge-business-plan/

Palo Alto Software. (2020a, July 20). Cigar Manufacturing Business Plan. Bplans: Business Planning Resources and Free Business Plan Samples. https://www.bplans.com/cigar- manufacturing-business-plan/

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Palo Alto Software. (2020b, October 11). Tobacco Retail Business Plan. Bplans: Business Planning Resources and Free Business Plan Samples. https://www.bplans.com/tobacco- retail-business-plan/

Root, G. N. (2020, January 21). Examples of Controls in a Marketing Plan. Small Business - Chron.Com. https://smallbusiness.chron.com/examples-controls-marketing-plan- 11575.html

Tony Ajaero, "How to Write a Cigar Lounge Business Plan [Sample Template]." *ProfitableVenture*, 23 Dec. 2020, www.profitableventure.com/smoke-shop-cigar-lounge- business-plan/.

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

PUBLIC NOTICE
A Public Hearing will be held before the Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals on Tuesday, April 11, 2023 at 7 PM, in the Village Council Chambers at Palatine Village Hall, 200 E. Wood Street, relative to a request for the following:
Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the subject property.
The property is commonly known as 1242 E. Dundee Road.
The Petitioner is proposing to open a tobacco and vape shop, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., to sell specialty tobacco products and accessories.
The above petition has been filed by Henry Hernandez and is available for examination in the office of the Village Clerk, 200 E. Wood Street.
FILE #: SU-000020-2023
VILLAGE OF PALATINE
Jan Wood, Chair
Palatine Zoning Board of Appeals
DATED: This 27th day of March, 2023
Published in Daily Herald March 27, 2023 (4597470)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

Paddock Publications, Inc.

Northwest Suburbs
Daily Herald

Corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that it is the publisher of the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. That said **Northwest Suburb DAILY HERALD** is a secular newspaper, published in Arlington Heights, Cook County, State of Illinois, and has been in general circulation daily throughout Cook County, continuously for more than 50 weeks prior to the fir Publication of the attached notice, and a newspaper as defined by 715 ILCS 5/

I further certify that the **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD** is a newspap as defined in "an Act to revise the law in relation to notices" as amended in 1992 Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 715, Act 5, Section 1 and 5. That notice of which the annexed printed slip is a true copy,
was published 03/27/2023
in said **Northwest Suburbs DAILY HERALD**. This notice was also placed a statewide public notice website as required by 5 ILCS 5/2.1.

BY _____
Designee of the Publisher of the Daily Herald

Control # 4597470

PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Corporate SEAL ILLINOIS

Attachment: ZBA Materials & Public Notice - April 11, 2023 (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

4. 1242 E. Dundee Road

Notice was published in the Daily Herald on March 27, 2023 and mailed to the owners of the surrounding properties.

Petitioner's Exhibits:

1. Application for Special Use
2. Proof of Ownership
3. Plat of Survey
4. Floor Plan
5. Business Plan
6. Public Notice

Sworn in petitioner: Mr. Allan Fridman, 555 Skokie Blvd Northbrook, IL 60062, Attorney
Mr. Henry Hernandez 9405 Margail Des Plaines, IL, owner
Mr. Fridman stated Mr. Hernandez is looking to open Paper Route at 1242 E. Dundee. He stated the area is commercial with neighboring businesses including a liquor store, furniture store and cell phone. He stated the space has been vacant for 8months. He stated it is located in the commercial district and there is no surrounding vape/tobacco stores in the area so believes the use is deemed necessary for public convenience. Mr. Fridman stated it will comply with the Palatine Clean Air Act and will limit patrons to 21 years and older. He stated it will not cause injury to nearby property values as it is all commercial.

Ms. Wood referred to the business plan and asked what are lawful cannabis accessories.
Mr. Fridman referred to the Palatine ordinance chapter 12 to explain what is allowed.

Discussion on what is allowed by code.

Mr. Bradshaw stated per their business plan there are no glass products listed as their products for sale. He further explained that the code and how it is enforced by the police department.

Ms. Wood asked about hours.
Mr. Fridman stated they will be open 9am-10pm.
Mr. Hernandez stated they will be open to 10pm on weekends and 9pm on weekdays.

Mr. McGinn asked about the procedures to enforce the age requirement.
Mr. Fridman explained customer will be required to provide a valid id to be permitted in the business.

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Ms. Wood asked about signage in the windows.
Mr. Fridman stated there will not be much signage to not block view.

Mr. Bradshaw gave a brief overview pointing out the parking requirement will remain the same with the proposed use. He stated the site was previously occupied by a furniture store that has been closed for a number of months. He referred to the existing conditions slide to show neighboring tenants including a cleaners, a liquor store and a T-Mobile. He stated Community Services, Fire Prevention, and Police have all reviewed and no issues were identified.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
The Petitioner is proposing to open a tobacco shop in a multi-tenant shopping center. The Petitioner is aware that the sale of drug paraphernalia with the intent to use it for a controlled substance if prohibited. Furthermore, the Petitioner is proposing to have "21+" signage posted in prominent locations within the tenant space, and will have all customers present a valid form of identification for all purchases. Ultimately, the proposal would be another commercial use within the center and should not cause any substantial injury to the value of the surrounding properties. The parking requirements would also not change with this use. Therefore, Staff recommends approval of the requested Special Use with the following condition:

1. The Special Use shall substantially conform to the Business Plan and Floor Plan submitted by the Petitioner, Henry Hernandez, except as such plans may be changed to conform to the Village Codes and Ordinances.

There were no further questions. The public hearing was closed.

Ms. Roth-Wurster made a motion to approve subject staff's conditions; seconded by Mr. Cavanaugh.

DELIBERATIONS:

Ms. Roth-Wurster stated it is a well thought out business plan and a good location based on market analysis. She stated it meets the standards.

Ms. Wood stated there is no information to indicate it will negatively affect safety health and welfare or cause damage to area.

Ms. Roth-Wurster stated there is no parking issues.

Ms. Wood summarized that this request has met the standards and was unanimously approved by a vote of 5-0. This item will tentatively go to Village Council on May 1, 2023.

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

RESULT:	**RECOMMENDED TO APPROVE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Cindy Roth-Wurster, Commissioner
SECONDER:	Kevin Cavanaugh, Commissioner
AYES:	Roth-Wurster, Wood, McGinn, Cavanaugh, Pirog
ABSENT:	Luszczak

Attachment: ZBA Minutes (2023-47 : 1242 E Dundee Rd - SU Tobacco Shop)

Consider a Motion Granting Approval of a Waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance for 12 Live Music Patio Dates from May 27, 2023 through October 31, 2023 at Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road

BACKGROUND:
Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road, would like to host 12 live music dates on their patio from May 26, 2023 to October 31, 2023, from 4:00 PM to 7:00 PM. To accommodate the event, the Petitioner is requesting a waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance.

KEY ISSUES:
Chicago Culinary Kitchen is requesting a waiver of the Village's Amplified Sound Ordinance from 4:00 to 7:00 PM to accommodate live music on their patio. As was set up in 2022, the band will be set up on the east side of the patio facing west, towards Hicks Road. Dates are to be determined and Chicago Culinary Kitchen will give the Village seven days' notice before each date they plan live music on their patio.

Should any complaints or other concerns be raised, the Village Manager shall have the right to impose conditions or terminate any future live music events.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Live Patio Music sound waiver request.
2. Do not approve the Live Patio Music sound waiver request.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the proposed 2023 Chicago Culinary Kitchen live patio music subject to the Village Manager authority to impose conditions.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion approving the Chicago Culinary Kitchen live patio music, including the waiver of the Village's amplified noise ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS:

- CCK Patio Music Emails
- Chicago Culinary Kitchen Patio Music Letter

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
SECONDER:	Brad Helms, District 6 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Susan Storelli

From: Kristina Shockwaves <Kristina@shockwavesapparel.com>
Sent: Friday, April 14, 2023 9:08 AM
To: Susan Storelli
Subject: Re: Outdoor Sound Permit Applications

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Yes that is correct, thank you!

Kristina Gaardbo
Shockwaves Promotional Apparel
1425 E. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(847) 981-8661

On Apr 14, 2023, at 9:06 AM, Susan Storelli <SStorelli@palatine.il.us> wrote:

Kristina,

I wanted to confirm the time the band will play. Is it 4 – 7 pm?

From: Kristina Shockwaves <Kristina@shockwavesapparel.com>
Sent: Thursday, April 13, 2023 3:00 PM
To: Susan Storelli <SStorelli@palatine.il.us>
Subject: Outdoor Sound Permit Applications

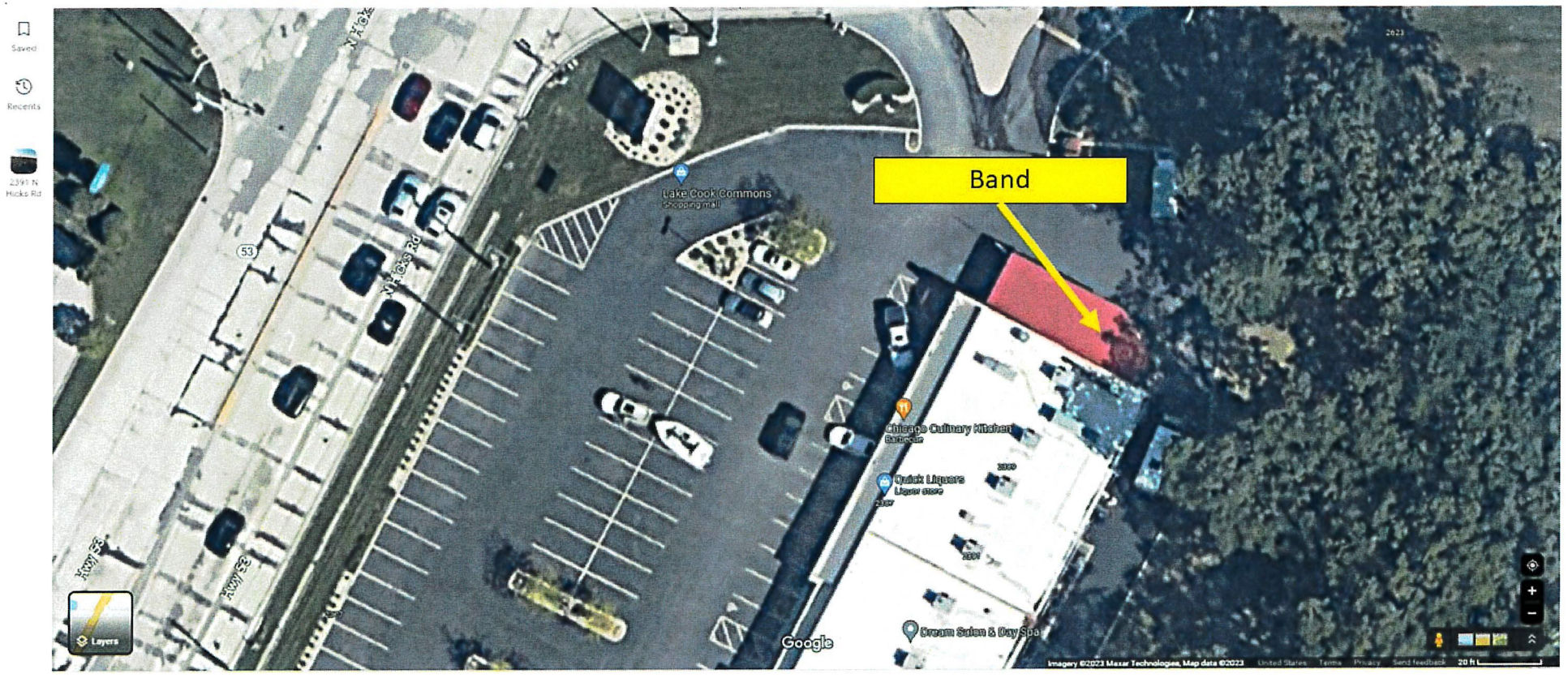
Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Please accept this email as an official request from Chicago Culinary Kitchen located at 2391 N. Hicks Rd. for amplified music to be permitted on 12 dates this year between May 26, 2023 to October 31, 2023. As was set up last year, the bands would set up on the back part of the patio and face hicks road so they would point away from the residential area behind us. A seven day notice will be given to the Village before each date so that they may notify the police. Please see the attached maps.

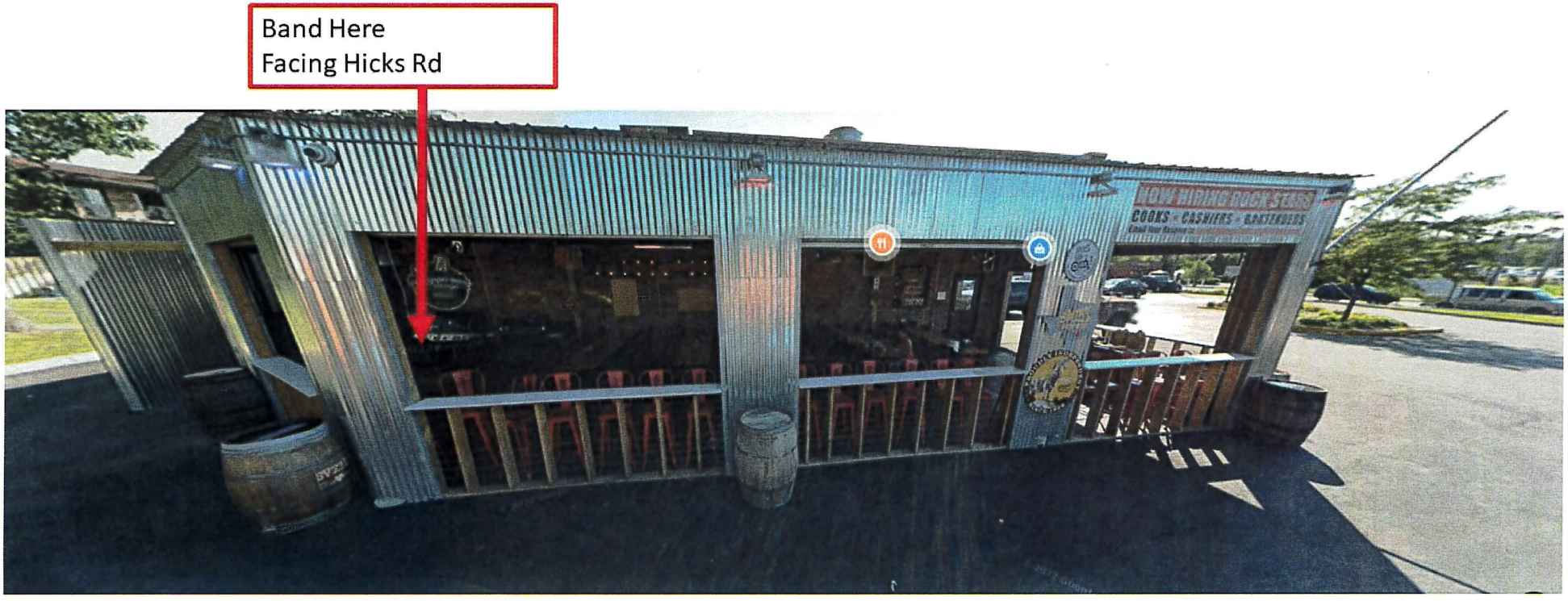
Thank you for your consideration!
Sincerely,
-Kristina Gaardbo

Attachment: CCK Patio Music Emails (Chicago Culinary Kitchen Live Patio Music)

Chicago Culinary Kitchen Summer Patio Music



Chicago Culinary Kitchen Summer Patio Music



Susan Storelli

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Saturday, April 8, 2023 5:01 PM
To: Anna Wozniak; Hadley SkeffingtonVos; Kristin La Russo; Susan Storelli; Lisa Hardy
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Outdoor Sound Permit Application

Caution: This is an external email, Please take care when clicking links or opening attachments. When in doubt, please talk with the sender or check with VOP IT

Outdoor Sound Permit Application

Conditions & Restrictions	Outdoor Sound Waiver Conditions and Restrictions

Event Information

This permit is intended for outdoor residential use only. This does not apply towards Special Events.

Address of Event	2391 N. Hicks Rd.
City	Palatine
State	IL
Zip Code	60074
Owner of Property	Terry Yormark II
Nature of Event	Sumer patio music
Describe source of sound amplification:	Band
Have all neighbors been notified?	Yes
Date of Event	5/27/2023
Start & End Time	4:00 PM - 7:00 PM

Applicant Information

I have fully read and agree to the provisions above and understand and agree to the assumption of risk, waiver, and release of all claims provisions of the outdoor sound permit policy.

Attachment: CCK Patio Music Emails (Chicago Culinary Kitchen Live Patio Music)

First Name	Kristina
Last Name	Gaardbo
Contact Address	665 Woodland Rd
City	Palatine
State	Illinois
Zip Code	60074
Contact Phone	8473050055
Email	KRISTINA@SHOCKWAVESAPPAREL.COM

Email not displaying correctly? View it in your browser.

Attachment: CCK Patio Music Emails (Chicago Culinary Kitchen Live Patio Music)

Chicago Culinary Kitchen Patio Music

We originally were going to request two upcoming dates for Outdoor Sound Permits and then apply again when we had more dates to request for amplified patio music. In response, the Village recommended we ask for a specific number of dates for the remainder of the year to use as needed rather than apply multiple times throughout the year.

Last year we had 4 dates that we requested and were granted the Outdoor Sound Permits. There were no issues or complaints from the surrounding businesses or residents. There is no charge for customers to enjoy the entertainment and it proved to be great for the community, as it gave people a place to hang out with friends and family while supporting local artists.

We are requesting to be permitted to have 12 dates of amplified patio music to be used between May 26th – October 31st of this year. The hours for the music would be 4-7pm. The band would be set up as it was last year; at the back of the patio with the band and speakers projecting all sound towards Hicks Rd. As requested by the Village, if this is granted we would give a minimum notice of 7 days prior so that they could notify the police.

Attachment: Chicago Culinary Kitchen Patio Music Letter (Chicago Culinary Kitchen Live Patio Music)

Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project

BACKGROUND:
Bedford Drive, Maple Street, Hunting Drive, and Leonard Road are recommended for water main replacement due to their age and the number of breaks that have occurred over the last several years. The water main replacement on Bedford Drive will be from Whitehall Drive to Chatham Drive (approximately 1,600 feet). The water main replacement on Maple Street will be from Wilson Street to 128 North Maple Street (approximately 325 feet). The water main replacement on Hunting Drive will be from Mallard Drive to the cul-de-sac (approximately 170 feet). The water main installation on Leonard Road will be from 39 to 21 South Leonard Road (approximately 204 feet).

KEY ISSUES:
- On Tuesday, April 25, 2023, six bids were received, ranging from a high of $1,386,341 to a low of $1,185,000.
- The low responsive and responsible bidder was Trine Construction Corporation of St. Charles, Illinois in the amount of $1,185,000.
- The Engineer's estimate was $1,013,343.50.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 to Trine Construction.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project be awarded to Trine Construction.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funding is available in the water fund of the 2023 Capital Improvement Program to accommodate this work.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project to Trine Construction Corporation of St. Charles, Illinois in the amount of $1,185,000.

ATTACHMENTS:
- Bid Tabulation
- Location Maps

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Bidding Summary
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3
11:00 AM Tuesday, April 25, 2023

	Bidding Contractors	As Read Bid Amount	As Corrected Bid Amount
1	Trine Construction Corp.	$ 1,185,000.00	Correct as Read
2	Holiday Sewer and Water Construction, Inc.	$ 1,235,000.00	Correct as Read
3	Millenium Contracting Co.	$ 1,249,623.50	Correct as Read
4	J. Congdon Sewer Service, Inc.	$ 1,274,437.22	Correct as Read
5	Concept Plumbing, Inc.	$ 1,278,621.00	Correct as Read
6	Bolder Contractors, Inc.	$ 1,386,341.00	Correct as Read

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, April 25, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

VILLAGE OF PALATINE - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TABULATION OF BIDS
FOR
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3
DPW- 2323
Section # N/A

COMPUTED BY: KML

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Cost Estimate UNIT PRICE	Cost Estimate TOTAL	Low Bidder: Trine Construction Corp. 1041 Trine Court, Suite A St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 668-4626 Fax (630) 668-4828 UNIT PRICE	Low Bidder TOTAL	2: Holiday Sewer and Water Co 1000 N. Rand Rd., Ste. 116 Wauconda, IL 60084 (847) 526-3788 Fax (847) 526-3739 UNIT PRICE	2 TOTAL	3: Millenium Contracting Co. 5933 N. Knox Avenue Chicago, IL 60646 (312) 878-7567 Fax (312) 238-9401 UNIT PRICE	3 TOTAL	4: J. Congdon Sewer Service 170-A Alexandra Wa Carol Stream, IL 60188 (630) 510-2434 Fax (630) 510-9255 UNIT PRICE	4 TOTAL
1	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	25	$2.00	$50.00	$1.05	$26.25	$1.00	$25.00	$350.00	$8,750.00	$1.00	$25.0
2	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	1,882	$30.00	56,460.00	65.63	$123,515.66	1.00	$1,882.00	30.00	56,460.00	0.01	18.8
3	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	SQ YD	1,150	$7.00	8,050.00	4.20	$4,830.00	5.00	$5,750.00	10.00	11,500.00	5.00	5,750.0
4	SEEDING, CLASS 1	ACRE	0.3	$10,300.00	3,090.00	25373.25	$7,611.98	10,000.00	$3,000.00	20,000.00	6,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.0
5	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	995	$5.00	4,975.00	2.10	$2,089.50	5.00	$4,975.00	2.50	2,487.50	5.00	4,975.0
6	INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION	EACH	4	$350.00	1,400.00	154.35	$617.40	125.00	$500.00	100.00	400.00	50.00	200.0
7	INLET FILTERS	EACH	27	$50.00	1,350.00	188.55	$5,090.85	125.00	$3,375.00	200.00	5,400.00	25.00	675.0
8	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	82	$20.00	1,640.00	16.80	$1,377.60	20.00	$1,640.00	25.00	2,050.00	20.00	1,640.0
9	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	8	$40.00	320.00	52.50	$420.00	35.00	$280.00	45.00	360.00	35.00	280.0
10	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	82	$6.00	492.00	2.73	$223.86	10.00	$820.00	3.00	246.00	10.00	820.0
11	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 6 INCH	SQ YD	2,242	$50.00	112,100.00	74.92	$167,970.64	60.00	$134,520.00	66.00	147,972.00	56.70	127,121.4
12	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 10"	FOOT	196	$4.00	784.00	24.75	$4,851.00	5.00	$980.00	10.00	1,960.00	1.00	196.0
13	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12"	FOOT	23	$4.00	92.00	24.75	$569.25	5.00	$115.00	10.00	230.00	1.00	23.0
14	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8"	FOOT	2,452	$135.00	331,020.00	109.67	$268,910.84	175.00	$429,100.00	152.00	372,704.00	181.00	443,812.0
15	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 12"	FOOT	42	$180.00	7,560.00	344.00	$14,448.00	200.00	$8,400.00	183.00	7,686.00	200.00	8,400.0
16	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	8	$570.00	4,560.00	495.00	$3,960.00	500.00	$4,000.00	300.00	2,400.00	500.00	4,000.0
17	NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL	CU YD	60	$31.50	1,890.00	80.00	$4,800.00	1.00	$60.00	26.00	1,560.00	35.00	2,100.0
18	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	$50,000.00	50,000.00	60360.02	$60,360.02	100,000.00	$100,000.00	32,000.00	32,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.0
19	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1	$5,000.00	5,000.00	8625.00	$8,625.00	3,055.00	$3,055.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.0
20	STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 10 INCH	FOOT	196	$88.00	17,248.00	121.43	$23,800.28	95.00	$18,620.00	202.00	39,592.00	70.00	13,720.0
21	STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 12 INCH	FOOT	23	$104.50	2,403.50	138.13	$3,176.99	105.00	$2,415.00	216.00	4,968.00	80.00	1,840.0
22	GATE VALVE 8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	7	$4,600.00	32,200.00	6953.57	$48,674.99	5,500.00	$38,500.00	6,000.00	42,000.00	5,000.00	35,000.0
23	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 6"	FOOT	80	$32.50	2,600.00	77.48	$6,198.40	25.00	$2,000.00	140.00	11,200.00	25.00	2,000.0
24	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 6"	FOOT	724	$2.00	1,448.00	15.47	$11,200.28	1.00	$724.00	0.25	181.00	5.00	3,620.0
25	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 8"	FOOT	1,415	$3.00	4,245.00	16.91	$23,927.65	1.00	$1,415.00	0.20	283.00	5.00	7,075.0
	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 12"	FOOT	29	$4.00	116.00	20.97	$608.13	1.00	$29.00	10.00	290.00	5.00	145.0
26	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 6"	FOOT	44	$50.00	2,200.00	24.75	$1,089.00	10.00	$440.00	10.00	440.00	1.00	44.0
27	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 8"	FOOT	22	$50.00	1,100.00	24.75	$544.50	10.00	$220.00	10.00	220.00	1.00	22.0
28	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 12"	FOOT	3	$50.00	150.00	24.75	$74.25	10.00	$30.00	10.00	30.00	1.00	3.0
29	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 6"	EACH	1	$4,000.00	4,000.00	5480.00	$5,480.00	3,500.00	$3,500.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, April 25, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

VILLAGE OF PALATINE - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TABULATION OF BIDS
FOR
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3
DPW- 2323
Section # N/A

COMPUTED BY: KML

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Cost Estimate UNIT PRICE	Cost Estimate TOTAL	Low Bidder: Trine Construction Corp. 1041 Trine Court, Suite A St. Charles, IL 60174 (630) 668-4626 Fax (630) 668-4828 UNIT PRICE	Low Bidder TOTAL	2: Holiday Sewer and Water Co 1000 N. Rand Rd., Ste. 116 Wauconda, IL 60084 (847) 526-3788 Fax (847) 526-3739 UNIT PRICE	2 TOTAL	3: Millenium Contracting Co. 5933 N. Knox Avenue Chicago, IL 60646 (312) 878-7567 Fax (312) 238-9401 UNIT PRICE	3 TOTAL	4: J. Congdon Sewer Service 170-A Alexandra Wa Carol Stream, IL 60188 (630) 510-2434 Fax (630) 510-9255 UNIT PRICE	4 TOTAL
30	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 8"	EACH	1	$5,000.00	5,000.00	5880.00	$5,880.00	4,000.00	$4,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.0
31	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	20	$2,260.00	45,200.00	2559.80	$51,196.00	3,250.00	$65,000.00	2,300.00	46,000.00	3,500.00	70,000.0
32	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG)	EACH	24	$2,850.00	68,400.00	3879.80	$93,115.20	3,250.00	$78,000.00	4,656.00	111,744.00	4,000.00	96,000.0
33	FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE	EACH	8	$6,900.00	55,200.00	7774.00	$62,192.00	8,500.00	$68,000.00	8,888.00	71,104.00	7,500.00	60,000.0
34	VALVE VAULTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	9	$300.00	2,700.00	198.00	$1,782.00	100.00	$900.00	400.00	3,600.00	250.00	2,250.0
35	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	$30,000.00	30,000.00	16800.00	$16,800.00	50,000.00	$50,000.00	56,000.00	56,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.0
36	DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOX TO BE REPLACED	EACH	7	$300.00	2,100.00	288.00	$2,016.00	500.00	$3,500.00	80.00	560.00	150.00	1,050.0
37	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	92	$215.00	19,780.00	160.00	$14,720.00	110.00	$10,120.00	150.00	13,800.00	108.00	9,936.0
38	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER	EACH	2	$3,600.00	7,200.00	4950.00	$9,900.00	5,500.00	$11,000.00	9,800.00	19,600.00	5,000.00	10,000.0
39	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 6"	EACH	4	$3,100.00	12,400.00	3300.00	$13,200.00	5,000.00	$20,000.00	9,100.00	36,400.00	4,000.00	16,000.0
40	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	L SUM	1	$2,000.00	2,000.00	850.00	$850.00	1,000.00	$1,000.00	2,800.00	2,800.00	3,000.00	3,000.0
41	GATE VALVE 12" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	1	$8,000.00	8,000.00	10625.00	$10,625.00	7,500.00	$7,500.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.0
42	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	80	$85.00	6,800.00	45.00	$3,600.00	60.00	$4,800.00	27.00	2,160.00	56.70	4,536.0
43	PVC CASING PIPE 15"	FOOT	66	$105.00	6,930.00	121.10	$7,992.60	85.00	$5,610.00	109.00	7,194.00	60.00	3,960.0
44	REMOVE AND REPLACE CURB AND GUTTER (SPECIAL)	FOOT	252	$85.00	21,420.00	50.00	$12,600.00	85.00	$21,420.00	65.00	16,380.00	85.00	21,420.0
45	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 12"	EACH	2	$5,500.00	11,000.00	6600.00	$13,200.00	7,500.00	$15,000.00	11,500.00	23,000.00	7,500.00	15,000.0
46	PRESSURE CONNECTION 8"X8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	1	$8,000.00	8,000.00	8118.88	$8,118.88	8,500.00	$8,500.00	10,560.00	10,560.00	6,000.00	6,000.0
47	TRACER WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FOOT	2,780	$1.50	4,170.00	0.50	$1,390.00	1.00	$2,780.00	2.00	5,560.00	1.00	2,780.0
48	LEAD WATER SERVICE REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL)	EACH	7	$5,500.00	38,500.00	7250.00	$50,750.00	12,500.00	$87,500.00	5,256.00	36,792.00	5,000.00	35,000.0
	TOTAL BID AS READ					$	1,185,000.00	$	1,235,000.00	$	1,249,623.50	$	1,274,437.2
	TOTAL BID AS CORRECTED			$	1,013,343.50								
	PROPOSAL GUARANTEE					5.00%		5.00%		5.00%		5.00%	

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, April 25, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

				5		6	
				Concept Plumbing, Inc. 554 W. Wood Street Palatine, IL 60067 (847) 776-6180 Fax (847) 776-6189		Bolder Contractors, Inc 316 Cary Point Drive Cary, IL 60013 (847) 236-0785 Fax (224) 888-8130	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	25	$435.00	$10,875.00	$1.00	$25.00
2	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	1,882	1.00	1,882.00	20.00	37,640.00
3	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"	SQ YD	1,150	9.00	10,350.00	9.00	10,350.00
4	SEEDING, CLASS 1	ACRE	0.3	16,765.00	5,029.50	20,000.00	6,000.00
5	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	995	2.50	2,487.50	3.00	2,985.00
6	INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION	EACH	4	744.00	2,976.00	230.00	920.00
7	INLET FILTERS	EACH	27	288.00	7,776.00	50.00	1,350.00
8	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	SQ FT	82	17.00	1,394.00	25.00	2,050.00
9	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	8	41.50	332.00	50.00	400.00
10	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	82	3.00	246.00	5.00	410.00
11	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 6 INCH	SQ YD	2,242	95.00	212,990.00	40.00	89,680.00
12	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 10"	FOOT	196	26.00	5,096.00	6.00	1,176.00
13	STORM SEWER REMOVAL 12"	FOOT	23	31.00	713.00	6.00	138.00
14	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8"	FOOT	2,452	151.00	370,252.00	210.00	514,920.00
15	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 12"	FOOT	42	286.00	12,012.00	280.00	11,760.00
16	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	8	905.00	7,240.00	1,000.00	8,000.00
17	NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL	CU YD	60	149.00	8,940.00	70.00	4,200.00
18	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	6,205.00	6,205.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
19	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1	22,235.00	22,235.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
20	STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 10 INCH	FOOT	196	125.00	24,500.00	240.00	47,040.00
21	STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) 12 INCH	FOOT	23	143.00	3,289.00	260.00	5,980.00
22	GATE VALVE 8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	7	6,745.00	47,215.00	9,000.00	63,000.00
23	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 6"	FOOT	80	101.00	8,080.00	90.00	7,200.00
24	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 6"	FOOT	724	31.00	22,444.00	6.00	4,344.00
25	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 8"	FOOT	1,415	28.00	39,620.00	7.00	9,905.00
	WATER MAIN TO BE ABANDONED, 12"	FOOT	29	84.00	2,436.00	12.00	348.00
26	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 6"	FOOT	44	183.00	8,052.00	40.00	1,760.00
27	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 8"	FOOT	22	843.00	18,546.00	40.00	880.00
28	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 12"	FOOT	3	698.00	2,094.00	40.00	120.00
29	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 6"	EACH	1	6,761.00	6,761.00	9,000.00	9,000.00

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, April 25, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

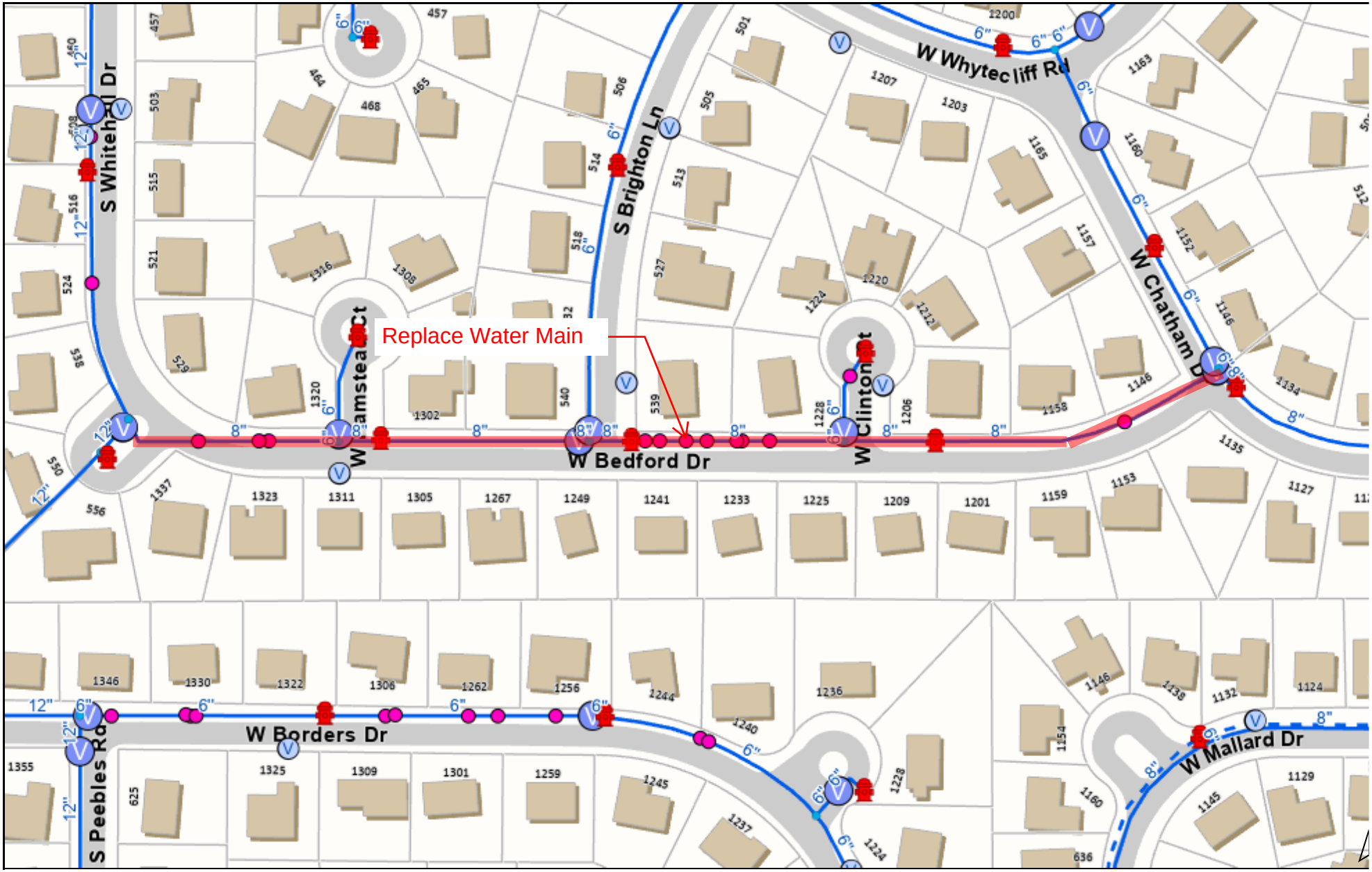
Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	5 Concept Plumbing, Inc. 554 W. Wood Street Palatine, IL 60067 (847) 776-6180 Fax (847) 776-6189 UNIT PRICE	5 TOTAL	6 Bolder Contractors, Inc 316 Cary Point Drive Cary, IL 60013 (847) 236-0785 Fax (224) 888-8130 UNIT PRICE	6 TOTAL
30	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 8"	EACH	1	7,640.00	7,640.00	10,500.00	10,500.00
31	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	20	2,058.00	41,160.00	1,500.00	30,000.00
32	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION (LONG)	EACH	24	3,154.00	75,696.00	2,800.00	67,200.00
33	FIRE HYDRANT COMPLETE	EACH	8	8,266.00	66,128.00	9,000.00	72,000.00
34	VALVE VAULTS TO BE REMOVED	EACH	9	1,437.00	12,933.00	900.00	8,100.00
35	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	40,058.00	40,058.00	94,000.00	94,000.00
36	DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOX TO BE REPLACED	EACH	7	832.00	5,824.00	2,000.00	14,000.00
37	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	92	180.00	16,560.00	200.00	18,400.00
38	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER	EACH	2	3,310.00	6,620.00	7,200.00	14,400.00
39	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 6"	EACH	4	3,192.00	12,768.00	7,000.00	28,000.00
40	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	L SUM	1	3,878.00	3,878.00	100.00	100.00
41	GATE VALVE 12" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	1	8,735.00	8,735.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
42	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQ YD	80	76.00	6,080.00	90.00	7,200.00
43	PVC CASING PIPE 15"	FOOT	66	140.00	9,240.00	120.00	7,920.00
44	REMOVE AND REPLACE CURB AND GUTTER (SPECIAL)	FOOT	252	64.00	16,128.00	80.00	20,160.00
45	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 12"	EACH	2	4,592.00	9,184.00	7,500.00	15,000.00
46	PRESSURE CONNECTION 8"X8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	1	14,797.00	14,797.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
47	TRACER WIRE #10 AWG COPPER CLAD STEEL WIRE	FOOT	2,780	1.00	2,780.00	1.00	2,780.00
48	LEAD WATER SERVICE REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL)	EACH	7	7,192.00	50,344.00	6,500.00	45,500.00
	TOTAL BID AS READ			**$**	**1,278,621.00**	**$**	**1,386,341.00**
	TOTAL BID AS CORRECTED						
	PROPOSAL GUARANTEE			5.00%		5.00%	

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

GISConsortium

Contract 3 Bedford Dr 1600 LF 8"



0 300 600 ft

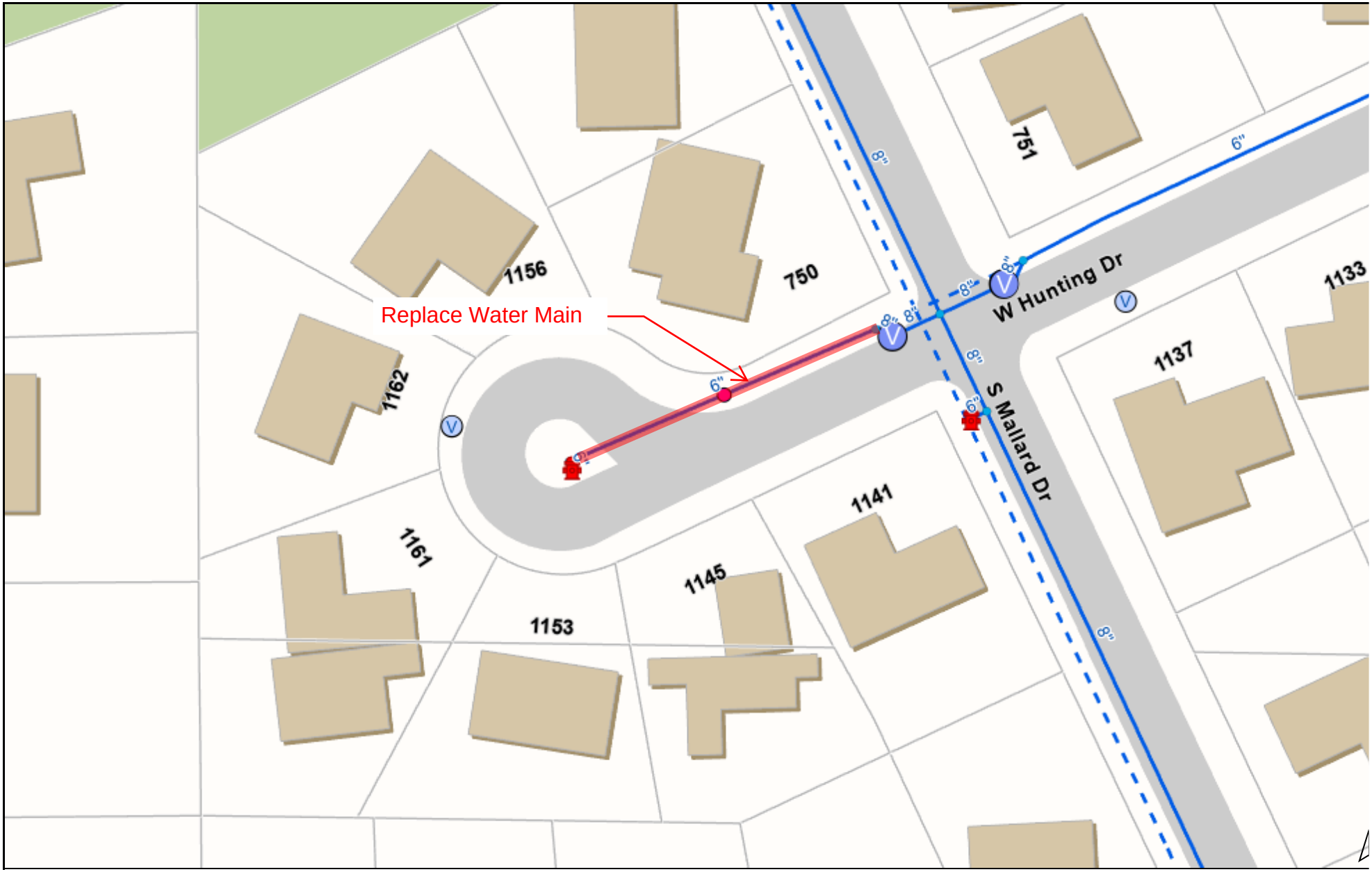
Print Date: 11/21/2022

Notes

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

GISConsortium

Contract 3 Hunting Dr Ct 170 LF 8"



0 100 200 ft

Print Date: 11/21/2022

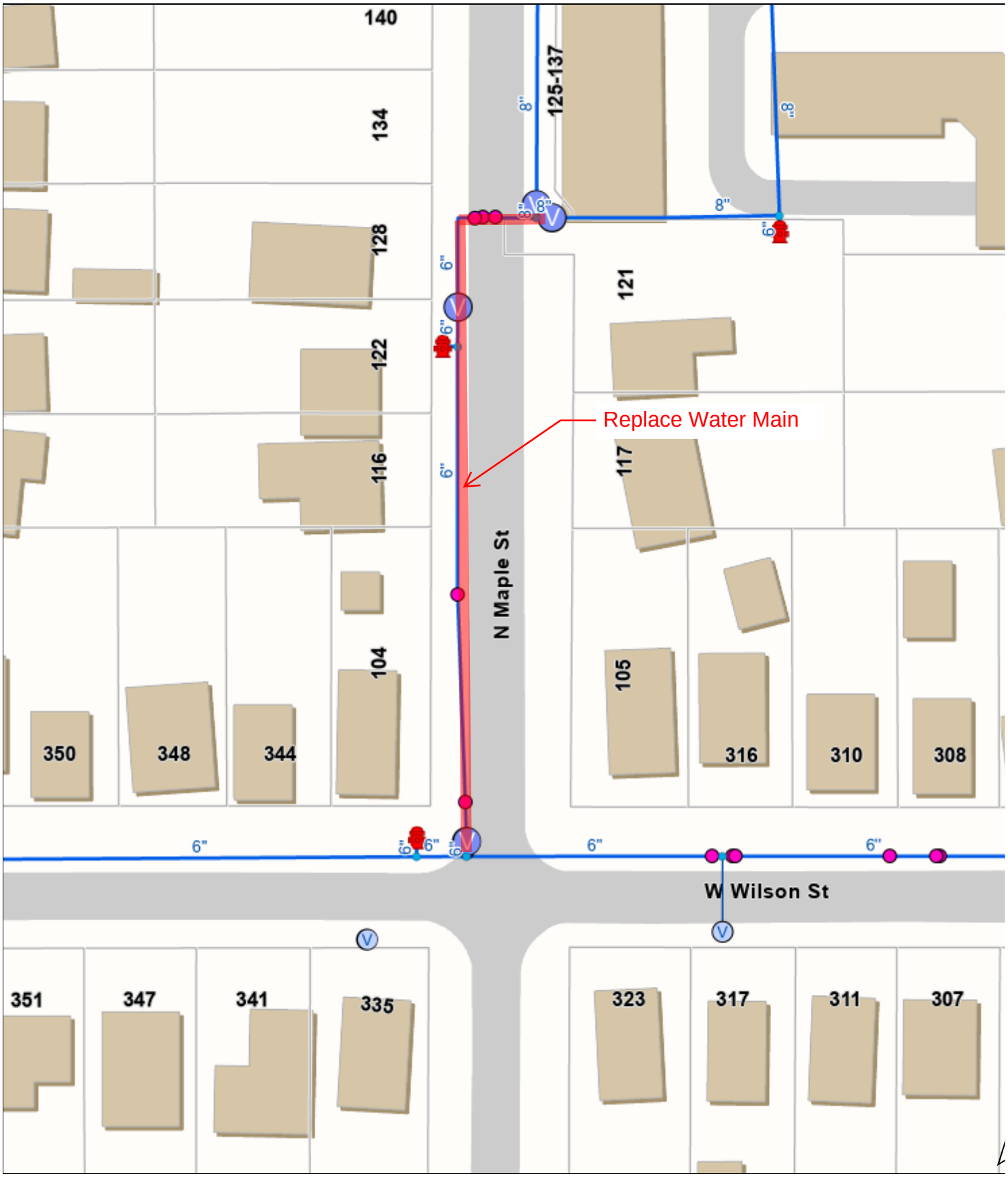
Notes

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Location Maps (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

GISConsortium

Contract 3 Maple St 325 LF 8"



Attachment: Location Maps (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

0 50 100 ft

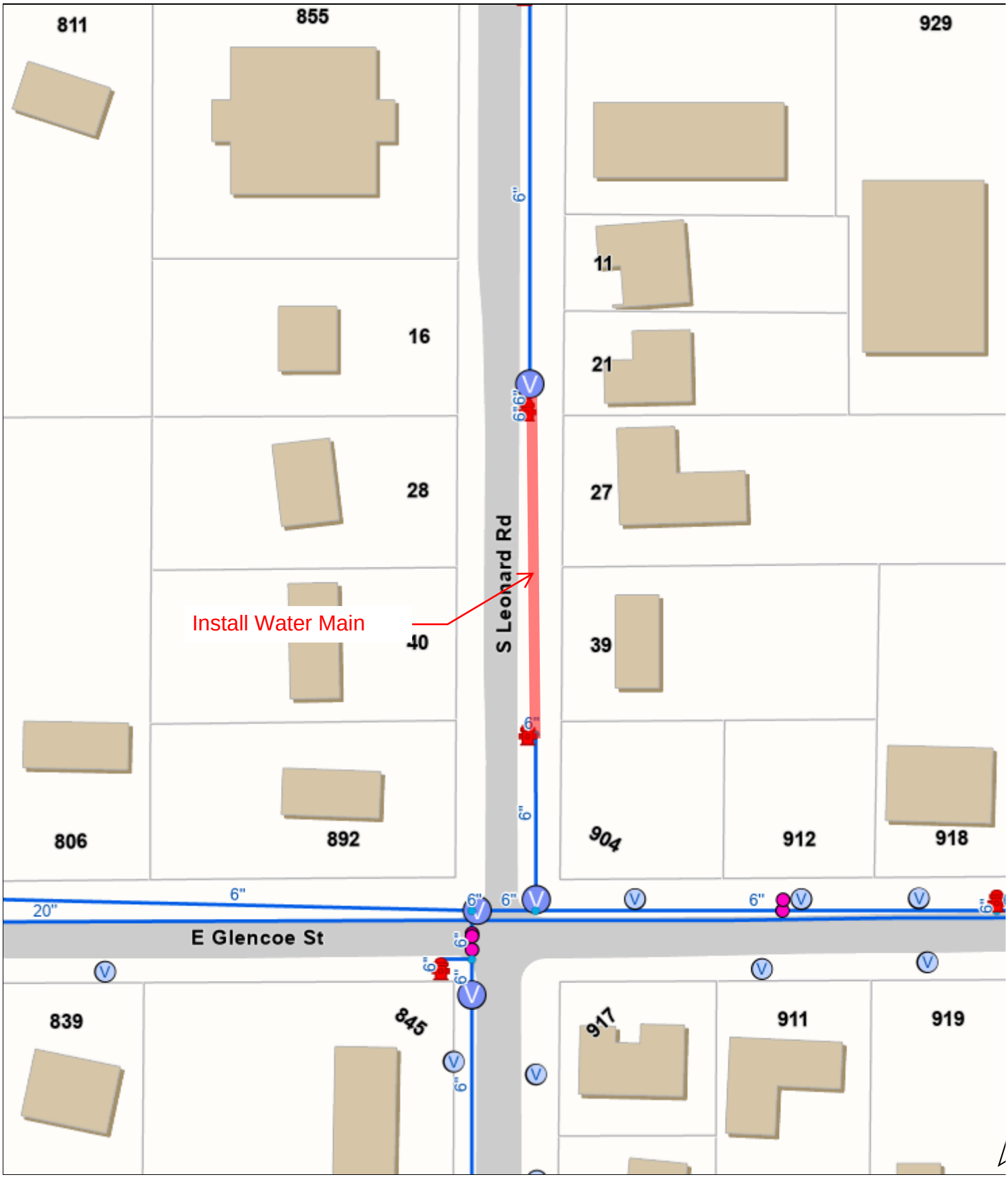
Print Date: 11/21/2022

Notes

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

GISConsortium

Contract 3 Leonard Road 204 LF 8"



0 100 200 ft

Print Date: 11/21/2022

Notes

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Attachment: Location Maps (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3)

Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project

BACKGROUND:
Cunningham Drive is recommended for water main replacement due to its age and the number of breaks that have occurred over the last several years. The water main replacement on Cunningham Drive will be from Rohlwing Road to Ventura Drive (approximately 550 feet).

KEY ISSUES:

- On Tuesday, March 28, 2023, six bids were received, ranging from a high of $1,382,415 to a low of $739,000.
- The lowest responsive and responsible bidder was Holiday Sewer & Water Construction, Incorporated of Wauconda, Illinois in the amount of $739,000.
- The Engineer's estimate was $925,651.
- Included in the initial scope of work was the replacement of the water mains on Rand Road from Lilly Lane to Capri Drive and on Dundee Road from Aspen Court to Quentin Road. Due to delays by IDOT in processing the permits for these two locations, they will be bid separately later this year once approved.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 to Holiday Sewer & Water.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project be awarded to Holiday Sewer & Water.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funding is available in the water fund of the 2023 Capital Improvement Program to accommodate this work.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project to Holiday Sewer & Water Construction, Incorporated of Wauconda, Illinois in the amount of $739,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Bid Tabulation
- Location Map

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Greg Solberg, District 4 Councilman
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Bidding Summary
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1, Phase 1
11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023

	Bidding Contractors	As Read Bid Amount	As Corrected Bid Amount
1	Holiday Sewer and Water Construction, Inc.	$ 739,000.00	Correct as Read
2	Millenium Contracting Co.	$ 878,156.60	Correct as Read
3	Bolder Contractors	$ 926,172.00	Correct as Read
4	A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc.	$ 949,795.76	Correct as Read
5	Martam Construction, Inc.	$ 1,041,297.60	Correct as Read
6	Gerardi Sewer & Water Co.	$ 1,382,415.00	Correct as Read

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
cation: Village Hall

VILLAGE OF PALATINE - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TABULATION OF BIDS
FOR
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1, Phase 1
DPW- 2321
Section # N/A

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Cost Estimate UNIT PRICE	Cost Estimate TOTAL	Low Bidder: Holiday Sewer and Water Co, 1000 N. Rand Rd., Ste. 116, Wauconda, IL 60084, (847) 526-3788, Fax (847) 526-3739 UNIT PRICE	Low Bidder TOTAL	2: Millenium Contracting Co., 5933 N. Knox Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646, (312) 878-7567, Fax (312) 238-9401 UNIT PRICE	2 TOTAL	3: Bolder Contractors, 316 Cary Point Drive, Cary, IL 60013, (847) 236-0785, Fax (224) 888-8130 UNIT PRICE	3 TOTAL	4: A Lamp Concrete Contra, 1900 Wright Bouleva, Schaumburg, IL 601, (847) 891-6000, Fax (847) 891-1873 UNIT PRICE	4 TOTAL
1	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	18	$25.00	$450.00	$1.00	$18.00	$113.00	$2,034.00	$1.00	$18.00	$1.00	$18
2	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 6"	SQ YD	406	$15.00	6,090.00	$10.00	4,060.00	15.00	6,090.00	15.00	6,090.00	7.00	2,842.
3	SODDING (SPECIAL)	SQ YD	406	$15.00	6,090.00	$10.00	4,060.00	15.00	6,090.00	20.00	8,120.00	12.00	4,872.
4	GROWTH INHIBITING EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	406.0	$5.00	2,030.00	$1.00	406.00	12.00	4,872.00	5.00	2,030.00	1.00	406.
5	TREE PROTECTION	LF	940	$5.00	4,700.00	$1.00	940.00	2.50	2,350.00	1.00	940.00	1.00	940.
6	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INLET FILTERS & CLEANING	EACH	9	$100.00	900.00	$150.00	1,350.00	100.00	900.00	230.00	2,070.00	15.00	135.
7	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	100	$55.00	5,500.00	$1.00	100.00	31.00	3,100.00	60.00	6,000.00	36.00	3,600.
8	PCC CURB AND GUTTER REMOVE AND REPLACE	LF	85	$65.00	5,525.00	$110.00	9,350.00	75.00	6,375.00	78.00	6,630.00	70.00	5,950.
9	PCC SIDEWALK REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ FT	425	$25.00	10,625.00	$20.00	8,500.00	25.00	10,625.00	20.00	8,500.00	15.50	6,587.
10	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	10	$35.00	350.00	$35.00	350.00	60.00	600.00	40.00	400.00	25.00	250.
11	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ YD	43	$140.00	6,020.00	$90.00	3,870.00	150.00	6,450.00	200.00	8,600.00	135.00	5,805.
12	HMA DRIVEWAY REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ YD	38	$80.00	3,040.00	$32.00	1,216.00	23.00	874.00	140.00	5,320.00	71.00	2,698.
13	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4 INCH	SQ YD	1411	$50.00	70,550.00	$35.00	49,385.00	40.00	56,440.00	25.00	35,275.00	41.00	57,851.
14	HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2.25"	SQ YD	3,120	$5.00	15,600.00	$4.50	14,040.00	7.00	21,840.00	2.00	6,240.00	5.00	15,600.
15	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (TACK COAT)	LBS	1276	$1.00	1,276.00	$0.50	638.00	1.50	1,914.00	1.50	1,914.00	0.01	12.
16	HMA LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), N50, 0.75"	TONS	131	$150.00	19,650.00	$128.00	16,768.00	123.00	16,113.00	180.00	23,580.00	131.00	17,161.
17	HMA SURFACE COURSE (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5, MIX "D", N50, 1.5"	TONS	262	$150.00	39,300.00	$128.00	33,536.00	123.00	32,226.00	130.00	34,060.00	125.00	32,750.
18	STRUCTURE TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	2	$500.00	1,000.00	$750.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,200.00	2,400.00	800.00	1,600.
19	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 6"	LF	160	$100.00	16,000.00	$10.00	1,600.00	182.00	29,120.00	60.00	9,600.00	95.00	15,200.
20	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", CL52 ZINC COATED, <8' DEPTH	LF	1,478	$165.00	243,870.00	$165.00	243,870.00	171.00	252,738.00	205.00	302,990.00	191.00	282,298.
21	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", CL52 ZINC COATED, >8' DEPTH	LF	66	$300.00	19,800.00	$175.00	11,550.00	225.10	14,856.60	220.00	14,520.00	197.00	13,002.

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

VILLAGE OF PALATINE - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TABULATION OF BIDS
FOR
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1, Phase 1
DPW- 2321
Section # N/A

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Cost Estimate UNIT PRICE	Cost Estimate TOTAL	Low Bidder: Holiday Sewer and Water Co, 1000 N. Rand Rd., Ste. 116, Wauconda, IL 60084, (847) 526-3788, Fax (847) 526-3739 UNIT PRICE	Low Bidder TOTAL	2: Millenium Contracting Co., 5933 N. Knox Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646, (312) 878-7567, Fax (312) 238-9401 UNIT PRICE	2 TOTAL	3: Bolder Contractors, 316 Cary Point Drive, Cary, IL 60013, (847) 236-0785, Fax (224) 888-8130 UNIT PRICE	3 TOTAL	4: A Lamp Concrete Contra, 1900 Wright Bouleva, Schaumburg, IL 601, (847) 891-6000, Fax (847) 891-1873 UNIT PRICE	4 TOTAL
22	PVC CASING PIPE 16"	LF	110	$140.00	15,400.00	$25.00	2,750.00	95.00	10,450.00	90.00	9,900.00	148.00	16,280.
23	GATE VALVE 8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	7	$7,500.00	52,500.00	$7,500.00	52,500.00	6,000.00	42,000.00	8,000.00	56,000.00	6,900.00	48,300.
24	GATE VALVE 8" WITH BOX	EACH	2	$4,500.00	9,000.00	$3,500.00	7,000.00	4,656.00	9,312.00	5,500.00	11,000.00	3,100.00	6,200.
25	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	25	$75.00	1,875.00	$10.00	250.00	20.00	500.00	20.00	500.00	46.00	1,150.
26	REMOVE AND REPLACE 6" GATE VALVE IN EXISTING VAULT	EACH	1	$5,000.00	5,000.00	$500.00	500.00	3,187.00	3,187.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	5,950.00	5,950.
27	REMOVE AND REPLACE 8" GATE VALVE IN EXISTING VAULT	EACH	1	$6,000.00	6,000.00	$500.00	500.00	3,945.00	3,945.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	7,200.00	7,200.
28	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND ABANDON VAULT	EACH	5	$800.00	4,000.00	$500.00	2,500.00	300.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	400.00	2,000.
29	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND VAULT	EACH	1	$5,000.00	5,000.00	$500.00	500.00	600.00	600.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	450.00	450.
30	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE BOX, ABANDON VALVE IN PLACE	EACH	3	$750.00	2,250.00	$250.00	750.00	150.00	450.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	200.00	600.
31	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND BOX	EACH	1	$3,000.00	3,000.00	$250.00	250.00	150.00	150.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	275.00	275.
32	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 6"	EACH	1	$5,500.00	5,500.00	$100.00	100.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	6,275.00	6,275.
33	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 8"	EACH	1	$6,500.00	6,500.00	$100.00	100.00	4,725.00	4,725.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	6,675.00	6,675.
34	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 10"	EACH	1	$7,000.00	7,000.00	$100.00	100.00	5,888.00	5,888.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	7,875.00	7,875.
35	INSTALL TEMPORARY PLUG IN 8" WATERMAIN FOR TESTING AND REMOVE	EACH	1	$6,500.00	6,500.00	$100.00	100.00	600.00	600.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	525.00	525.
36	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	15	$3,200.00	48,000.00	$3,250.00	48,750.00	2,156.00	32,340.00	1,800.00	27,000.00	3,800.00	57,000.
37	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION (SHORT), SPECIAL	EACH	4	$3,200.00	12,800.00	$2,500.00	10,000.00	2,156.00	8,624.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	6,700.00	26,800.
38	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION,	EACH	10	$4,000.00	40,000.00	$4,000.00	40,000.00	4,669.00	46,690.00	1,800.00	18,000.00	3,325.00	33,250.
39	WATER SERVICE B-BOX	EACH	25	$750.00	18,750.00	$100.00	2,500.00	93.00	2,325.00	150.00	3,750.00	415.00	10,375.
40	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP	EACH	25	$750.00	18,750.00	$150.00	3,750.00	188.00	4,700.00	150.00	3,750.00	450.00	11,250.
41	WATER SERVICE B-BOX REMOVE AND RELOCATE	EACH	5	$1,500.00	7,500.00	$500.00	2,500.00	1.00	5.00	700.00	3,500.00	1,575.00	7,875.
42	FIRE HYDRANT TO BE REMOVED	EACH	5	$750.00	3,750.00	$100.00	500.00	400.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00	550.00	2,750.

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
cation: Village Hall

VILLAGE OF PALATINE - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TABULATION OF BIDS
FOR
2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1, Phase 1
DPW- 2321
Section # N/A

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	Cost Estimate UNIT PRICE	Cost Estimate TOTAL	Low Bidder Holiday Sewer and Water Co 1000 N. Rand Rd., Ste. 116 Wauconda, IL 60084 (847) 526-3788 Fax (847) 526-3739 UNIT PRICE	Low Bidder TOTAL	2 Millenium Contracting Co. 5933 N. Knox Avenue Chicago, IL 60646 (312) 878-7567 Fax (312) 238-9401 UNIT PRICE	2 TOTAL	3 Bolder Contractors 316 Cary Point Drive Cary, IL 60013 (847) 236-0785 Fax (224) 888-8130 UNIT PRICE	3 TOTAL	4 A Lamp Concrete Contra 1900 Wright Bouleva Schaumburg, IL 601 (847) 891-6000 Fax (847) 891-1873 UNIT PRICE	4 TOTAL
43	FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX	EACH	5	$8,500.00	42,500.00	$9,000.00	45,000.00	9,238.00	46,190.00	9,000.00	45,000.00	9,800.00	49,000.
44	DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 6"	EACH	1	$3,500.00	3,500.00	$4,500.00	4,500.00	9,183.00	9,183.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,700.00	3,700.
45	DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 8"	EACH	4	$4,500.00	18,000.00	$5,500.00	22,000.00	9,939.00	39,756.00	3,000.00	12,000.00	3,800.00	15,200.
46	PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN - 6"	EACH	1	$7,000.00	7,000.00	$500.00	500.00	13,245.00	13,245.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.
47	PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN - 8"	EACH	1	$8,000.00	8,000.00	$500.00	500.00	14,362.00	14,362.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.
48	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	$20,000.00	20,000.00	$25,000.00	25,000.00	56,103.00	56,103.00	90,000.00	90,000.00	56,500.00	56,500.
49	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	L SUM	1	$2,500.00	2,500.00	$500.00	500.00	750.00	750.00	100.00	100.00	440.00	440.
50	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	CU YD	50	$40.00	2,000.00	$1.00	50.00	69.00	3,450.00	65.00	3,250.00	10.00	500.
51	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (CONTAMINATED)	CU YD	50	$100.00	5,000.00	$1.00	50.00	69.00	3,450.00	90.00	4,500.00	85.00	4,250.
52	SOIL TESTING AND LPC-662/663 FORMS	L SUM	1	$3,000.00	3,000.00	$1,833.00	1,833.00	8,883.00	8,883.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,700.00	2,700.
53	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	$40,000.00	40,000.00	$50,000.00	50,000.00	8,556.00	8,556.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	56,900.00	56,900.
54	SURVEYING, STAKING & AS-BUILTS	L SUM	1	$8,000.00	8,000.00	$1,120.00	1,120.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	5,500.00	5,500.
55	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	LF	310	$5.00	1,550.00	$4.00	1,240.00	2.50	775.00	5.00	1,550.00	2.25	697.
56	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	LF	210	$6.00	1,260.00	$6.00	1,260.00	3.50	735.00	7.50	1,575.00	3.50	735.
57	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	LF	60	$15.00	900.00	$24.00	1,440.00	10.50	630.00	25.00	1,500.00	9.00	540.
58	REMOVE AND REPLACE LEAD WATER SERVICE	EACH	1	$5,000.00	5,000.00	$1,000.00	1,000.00	9,190.00	9,190.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	11,500.00	11,500.
	TOTAL BID AS READ					**$ 739,000.00**		**$ 878,156.60**		**$ 926,172.00**		**$ 949,795.**	
	TOTAL BID AS CORRECTED			**$ 925,651.00**									
	PROPOSAL GUARANTEE					5.00%		5.00%		5.00%		5.00%	

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1)

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

COMPUTED BY: KML

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

				5 Martam Construction, I 1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120 (847) 608-6800 Fax (847) 608-6804		6 Gerardi Sewer & Water C 1785 Armitage Court Addison, IL 60101 (630) 519-5116 Fax (630) 656-1180	
ITEM NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT PRICE**	**TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE**	**TOTAL**
1	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	UNIT	18	$10.00	$180.00	$1.00	$18.00
2	TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 6"	SQ YD	406	11.00	4,466.00	10.00	4,060.00
3	SODDING (SPECIAL)	SQ YD	406	18.00	7,308.00	15.00	6,090.00
4	GROWTH INHIBITING EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	SQ YD	406.0	12.00	4,872.00	1.00	406.00
5	TREE PROTECTION	LF	940	8.00	7,520.00	4.00	3,760.00
6	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INLET FILTERS & CLEANING	EACH	9	120.00	1,080.00	200.00	1,800.00
7	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	100	82.00	8,200.00	50.00	5,000.00
8	PCC CURB AND GUTTER REMOVE AND REPLACE	LF	85	89.00	7,565.00	110.00	9,350.00
9	PCC SIDEWALK REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ FT	425	22.00	9,350.00	25.00	10,625.00
10	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	10	48.00	480.00	40.00	400.00
11	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ YD	43	96.00	4,128.00	100.00	4,300.00
12	HMA DRIVEWAY REMOVE AND REPLACE	SQ YD	38	76.00	2,888.00	36.00	1,368.00
13	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE IV, 4 INCH	SQ YD	1411	52.00	73,372.00	40.00	56,440.00
14	HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, 2.25"	SQ YD	3,120	6.00	18,720.00	4.50	14,040.00
15	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (TACK COAT)	LBS	1276	0.10	127.60	0.50	638.00
16	HMA LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), N50, 0.75"	TONS	131	169.00	22,139.00	140.00	18,340.00
17	HMA SURFACE COURSE (MACHINE METHOD), IL-9.5, MIX "D", N50, 1.5"	TONS	262	152.00	39,824.00	140.00	36,680.00
18	STRUCTURE TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	2	600.00	1,200.00	600.00	1,200.00
19	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 6"	LF	160	188.00	30,080.00	80.00	12,800.00
20	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", CL52 ZINC COATED, <8' DEPTH	LF	1,478	167.00	246,826.00	400.00	591,200.00
21	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN 8", CL52 ZINC COATED, >8' DEPTH	LF	66	167.00	11,022.00	500.00	33,000.00

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
cation: Village Hall

COMPUTED BY: KML

Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

				5 Martam Construction, I 1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120 (847) 608-6800 Fax (847) 608-6804		6 Gerardi Sewer & Water C 1785 Armitage Court Addison, IL 60101 (630) 519-5116 Fax (630) 656-1180	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
22	PVC CASING PIPE 16"	LF	110	220.00	24,200.00	150.00	16,500.00
23	GATE VALVE 8" WITH VAULT, 5' DIAMETER	EACH	7	9,800.00	68,600.00	7,500.00	52,500.00
24	GATE VALVE 8" WITH BOX	EACH	2	5,600.00	11,200.00	3,250.00	6,500.00
25	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	25	30.00	750.00	4.00	100.00
26	REMOVE AND REPLACE 6" GATE VALVE IN EXISTING VAULT	EACH	1	5,900.00	5,900.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
27	REMOVE AND REPLACE 8" GATE VALVE IN EXISTING VAULT	EACH	1	6,900.00	6,900.00	7,250.00	7,250.00
28	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND ABANDON VAULT	EACH	5	1,150.00	5,750.00	500.00	2,500.00
29	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND VAULT	EACH	1	900.00	900.00	500.00	500.00
30	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE BOX, ABANDON VALVE IN PLACE	EACH	3	300.00	900.00	150.00	450.00
31	REMOVE EXISTING WATER VALVE AND BOX	EACH	1	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
32	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 6"	EACH	1	9,400.00	9,400.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
33	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 8"	EACH	1	10,800.00	10,800.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
34	WATER MAIN LINE STOP 10"	EACH	1	12,200.00	12,200.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
35	INSTALL TEMPORARY PLUG IN 8" WATERMAIN FOR TESTING AND REMOVE	EACH	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	500.00	500.00
36	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION (SHORT)	EACH	15	2,900.00	43,500.00	2,400.00	36,000.00
37	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION (SHORT), SPECIAL	EACH	4	4,200.00	16,800.00	3,600.00	14,400.00
38	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION,	EACH	10	4,400.00	44,000.00	2,400.00	24,000.00
39	WATER SERVICE B-BOX	EACH	25	200.00	5,000.00	250.00	6,250.00
40	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP	EACH	25	500.00	12,500.00	500.00	12,500.00
41	WATER SERVICE B-BOX REMOVE AND RELOCATE	EACH	5	600.00	3,000.00	600.00	3,000.00
42	FIRE HYDRANT TO BE REMOVED	EACH	5	900.00	4,500.00	750.00	3,750.00

ening: 11:00 AM Tuesday, March 28, 2023
:ation: Village Hall

COMPUTED BY: KML

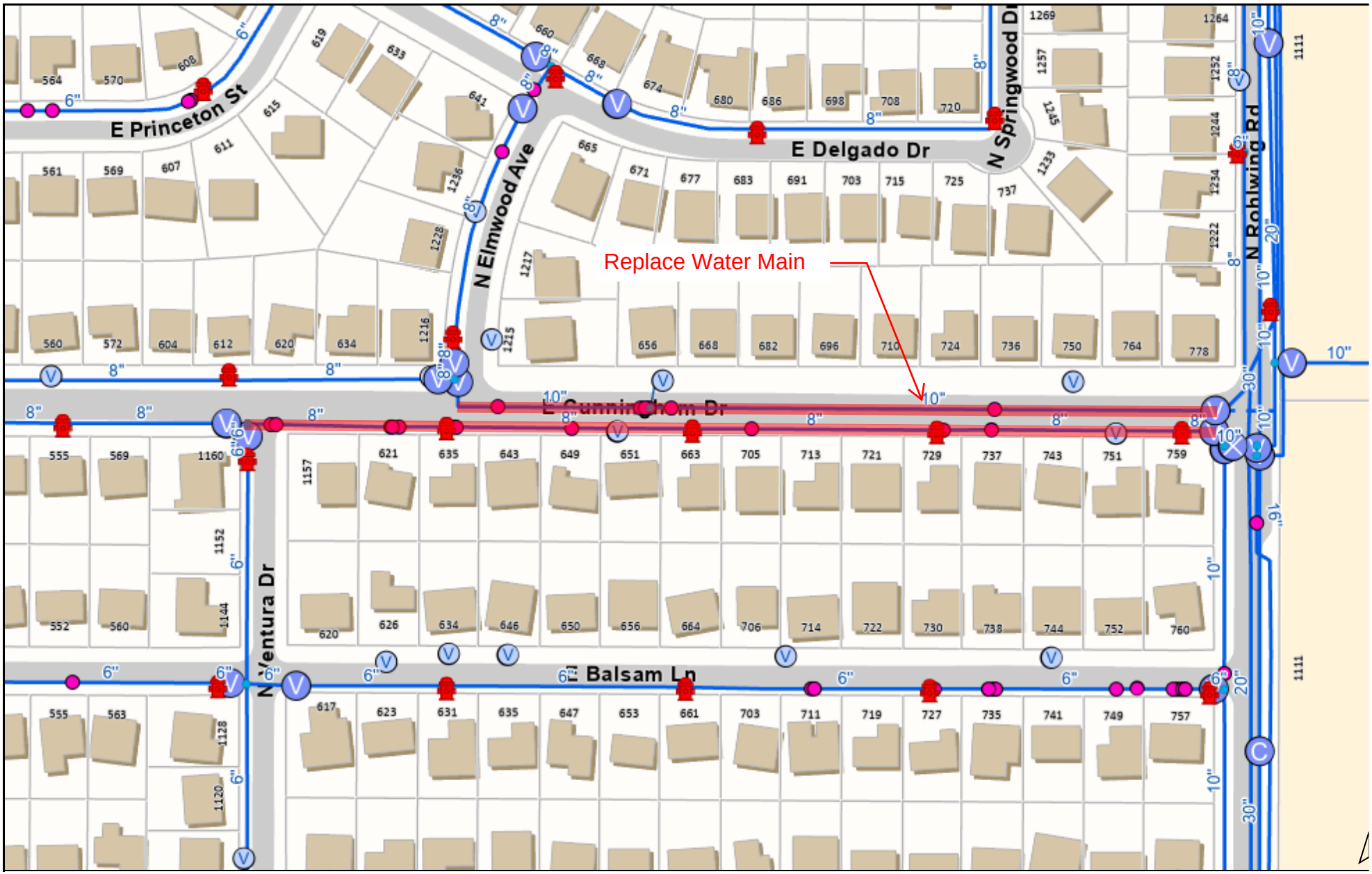
Red unit price = unit price is above median unit price
Blue unit price = unit price is equal to median unit price
Green unit price = unit price is below median unit price

				5 Martam Construction, I 1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120 (847) 608-6800 Fax (847) 608-6804		6 Gerardi Sewer & Water C 1785 Armitage Court Addison, IL 60101 (630) 519-5116 Fax (630) 656-1180	
ITEM NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT PRICE**	**TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE**	**TOTAL**
43	FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX	EACH	5	9,200.00	46,000.00	9,000.00	45,000.00
44	DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 6"	EACH	1	2,800.00	2,800.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
45	DRY CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 8"	EACH	4	3,600.00	14,400.00	5,000.00	20,000.00
46	PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN - 6"	EACH	1	9,200.00	9,200.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
47	PRESSURE CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN - 8"	EACH	1	10,800.00	10,800.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
48	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL)	L SUM	1	63,000.00	63,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
49	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	L SUM	1	4,000.00	4,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
50	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	CU YD	50	65.00	3,250.00	100.00	5,000.00
51	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (CONTAMINATED)	CU YD	50	88.00	4,400.00	100.00	5,000.00
52	SOIL TESTING AND LPC-662/663 FORMS	L SUM	1	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
53	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1	60,000.00	60,000.00	125,000.00	125,000.00
54	SURVEYING, STAKING & AS-BUILTS	L SUM	1	8,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
55	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 4"	LF	310	5.00	1,550.00	5.00	1,550.00
56	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 6"	LF	210	10.00	2,100.00	10.00	2,100.00
57	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING - LINE 24"	LF	60	15.00	900.00	15.00	900.00
58	REMOVE AND REPLACE LEAD WATER SERVICE	EACH	1	12,800.00	12,800.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
			TOTAL BID AS READ	**$**	**1,041,297.60**	**$**	**1,382,415.00**
			TOTAL BID AS CORRECTED				
			PROPOSAL GUARANTEE	5.00%		5.00%	

Attachment: Bid Tabulation (2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1)

GISConsortium

Contract 1 Cunningham Dr 1000 LF 18"



0 300 600 ft

Print Date: 11/21/2022

Notes

Disclaimer: The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law. This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Consider a Motion to Accept Utility Easements at 1475 N. Louise Lane

BACKGROUND:
A new home is proposed at 1475 N. Louise Lane. In order for the home to connect to the public sanitary sewer, an extension of the public main must be constructed. This will require three separate easements.

KEY ISSUES:
- The sanitary sewer extension will be constructed in conjunction with the construction of the new home.
- The extension will allow the Village to serve the surrounding homes in the future.
- The three properties requiring easements for the construction have agreed and signed the attached plats of easement.
- The three properties are: 1475 N. Louise Lane (PIN 02-10-105-004-0000), 1468 N. Louise Lane (PIN 02-10-105-005-0000) and the Palatine Park District (PIN 02-10-102-013-0000).

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Accept the plats of easement.
2. Do not accept the plats of easement.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends acceptance of the plats of easement.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to accept plats of easement for a sanitary sewer extension at 1475 N. Louise Lane, 1468 N. Louise Lane, and the Palatine Park District.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1475 N. Louise Lane Easements

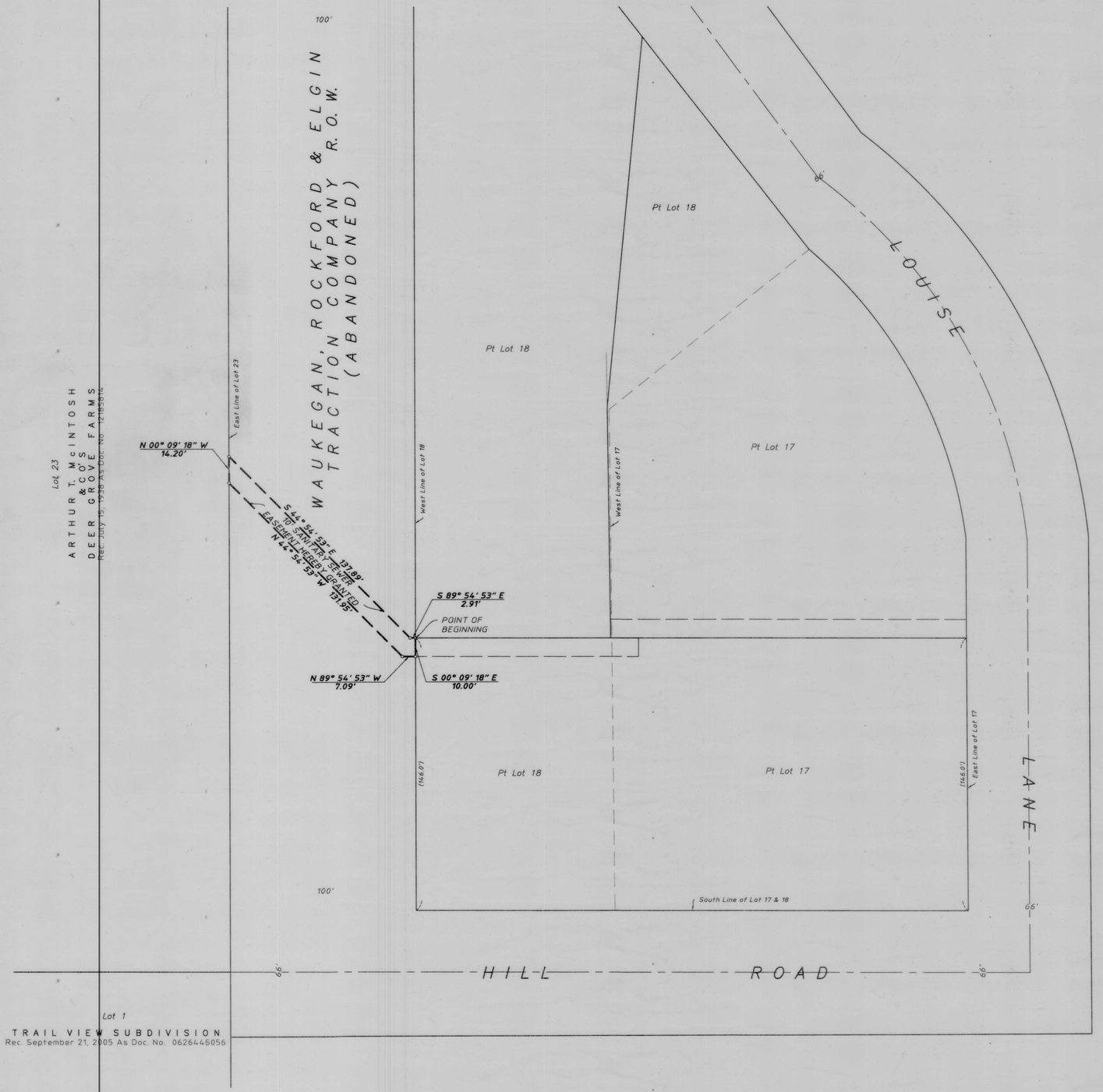
RESULT:	**APPROVED BY VOICE VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tim Millar, District 1 Councilman
SECONDER:	Jim Schwantz, Mayor
AYES:	Schwantz, Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

P.I.N. 02-10-102-013

PLAT OF EASEMENT

IN

ABANDONED WAUKEGAN, ROCKFORD AND ELGIN TRACTION COMPANY RIGHT-OF-WAY
PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



30 15 0 30
SCALE: 1" = 30'

EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF ABANDONED WAKEGAN, ROCKFORD AND ELGIN TRACTION COMPANY RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING A TRACT OF LAND IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF LOT 18 IN DEER PARK FARMS SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED AUGUST 27, 1961 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1828750, 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS WEST, 7.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS WEST, 131.95 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LOT 23 IN THE ARTHUR T. MCINTOSH & CO'S DEER GROVE FARMS SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED JULY 15, 1938 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 12185814; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 14.20 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 137.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 2.91 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

CONTAINING 1,399 SQUARE FEET (0.0321 ACRES) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT PROVISIONS

WHENEVER THE WORDS "SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT" SHALL APPEAR ON THIS PLAT, THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY SHALL HOLD A PERPETUAL EASEMENT UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE LINES ON THE PLAT MARKED AS SUCH FOR THE INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION USE, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWAGE MAIN AND PIPING, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES AND ROOTS, AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES FACILITIES OR IN, UPONOR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE LINES MARKED "EASEMENT" WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OR THE GRANTEES, THEIR SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, FROM THE DUTY AND OBLIGATION TO REMOVE ANY SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS AT THEIR SOLE EXPENSE UPON THE DIRECTION OF THE GRANTEE, WHENEVER THE GRANTEE TO REPAIR OR MAINTAIN ANY FACILITIES WIHIN THE EASEMENT OR OTHERWISE ALLOW THE GRANTEE FULL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HERE UNDER, AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES. THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO BE UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT PALATINE PARK DIST. IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND DESCRIBED AND SHOWN ON THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND THAT SAID OWNER HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

DATED AT PALATINE, ILLINOIS THIS 5TH DAY OF JANUARY, A.D. 2023.

BY: _____

MICHAEL CLARK
PRINT NAME

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY
PRINT NAME
IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____
PRINT NAME
PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH MANAGER APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF DRH CAMBRIDGE HOMES, INC, AS OWNER, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20____.

_____
NOTARY SIGNATURE

MAYOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

APPROVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20____.

_____ _____
MAYOR CLERK

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
} SS
COUNTY OF COOK }

I, JEFFREY W. GLUNT, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695 HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, FROM SURVEYS AND OFFICIAL RECORDS, FOR THE USE AND PURPOSES HEREIN SET FORTH AND THAT THE PLAT IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE HEREON CAPTIONED PROPERTY. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF AND ARE CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68 DEGREES F.

SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 8, 2022

BY: _____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695

STATE OF ILLINOIS
JEFFREY W. GLUNT
035-3695
SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

EXPIRES 11-30-24

Originally Prepared: 11/08/2022 Project No. 21-147

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers · land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

© 2022 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Nov 09, 2022 - 8:53am Plotted By: angie-b Layout: ROW
File Name: P:\2021\21147\Drawings\Final Cases\21147 Plat of Easement.dwg

Attachment: 1475 N. Louise Lane Easements (Easements for 1475 N. Louise Lane)

P.I.N. No. 02-10-105-003

PLAT OF EASEMENT

IN

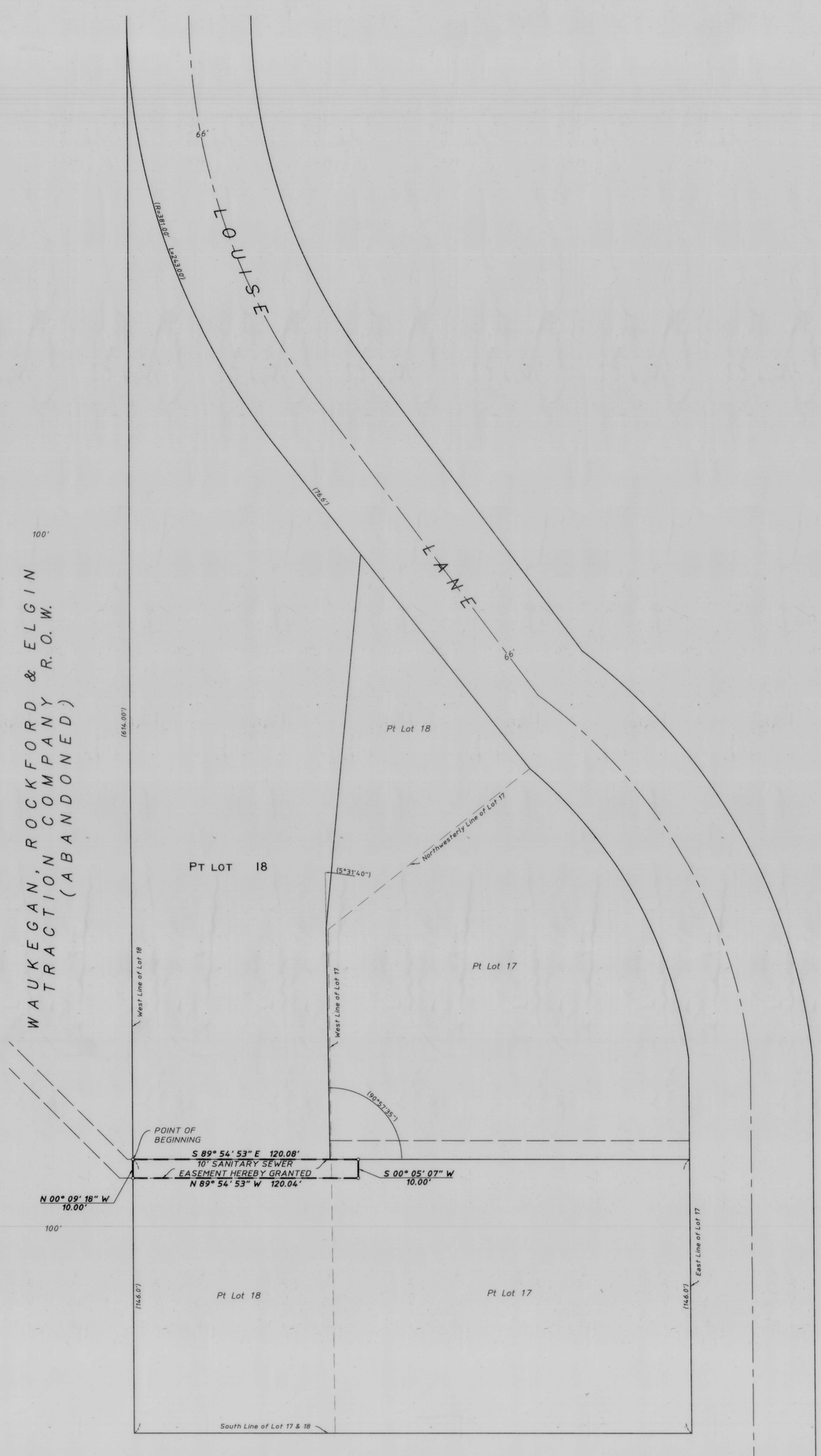
SHEET 1 OF 1

THE SOUTH 146 FEET OF LOTS 17 AND 18 AS MEASURED ON THE EAST AND WEST LINES OF SAID LOTS IN DEER PARK FARM SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

N

30 15 0 30

SCALE: 1" = 30'



SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT PROVISIONS

WHENEVER THE WORDS "SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT" SHALL APPEAR ON THIS PLAT, THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY SHALL HOLD A PERPETUAL EASEMENT UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE LINES ON THE PLAT MARKED AS SUCH FOR THE INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION USE, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWAGE MAIN AND PIPING, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES AND ROOTS, AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES FACILITIES OR IN, UPONOR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE LINES MARKED "EASEMENT" WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OR THE GRANTEES, THEIR SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, FROM THE DUTY AND OBLIGATION TO REMOVE ANY SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS AT THEIR SOLE EXPENSE UPON THE DIRECTION OF THE GRANTEE, WHENEVER THE GRANTEE TO REPAIR OR MAINTAIN ANY FACILITIES WIHIN THE EASEMENT OR OTHERWISE ALLOW THE GRANTEE FULL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HERE UNDER. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO BE UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF THE SOUTH 146 FEET OF LOTS 17 AND 18 AS MEASURED ON THE EAST AND WEST LINES OF SAID LOTS IN DEER PARK FARM SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF LOT 18 IN DEER PARK FARMS SUBDIVISION, 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LOTS 17 AND 18 AS MEASURED ON THE EAST AND WEST LINES OF SAID LOTS 17 AND 18, A DISTANCE OF 120.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 07 SECONDS WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS WEST, 120.08 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 18, THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 10.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

CONTAINING 1,201 SQUARE FEET (0.0276 ACRES) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF Cook)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT Donna Rouette IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND DESCRIBED AND SHOWN ON THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND THAT SAID OWNER HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

DATED AT Palatine, ILLINOIS THIS 21 DAY OF December, A.D. 20 22

BY: Donna Rouette
Donna Rouette
PRINT NAME

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF Cook)

I, Chantal Rouette, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY
PRINT NAME
IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT Donna Rouette
PRINT NAME
PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH MANAGER APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF DRH CAMBRIDGE HOMES, INC, AS OWNER, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL

THIS 21st DAY OF December, A.D., 20 22.

Chantal Rouette
NOTARY SIGNATURE

CHANTAL ROUETTE
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Nov 15, 2023

MAYOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

APPROVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20____.

_____ _____
MAYOR CLERK

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
} SS
COUNTY OF COOK }

I, JEFFREY W. GLUNT, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695 HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, FROM SURVEYS AND OFFICIAL RECORDS, FOR THE USE AND PURPOSES HEREIN SET FORTH AND THAT THE PLAT IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE HEREON CAPTIONED PROPERTY. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF AND ARE CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68 DEGREES F.

SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 8, 2022

BY: _____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695

STATE OF ILLINOIS
JEFFREY W. GLUNT
035-3695
SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

EXPIRES 11-30-24

Originally Prepared: 11/08/2022 Project No. 21-147

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers · land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

P.I.N. No. 02-10-105-004

SHEET 1 OF 1

PLAT OF EASEMENT

IN

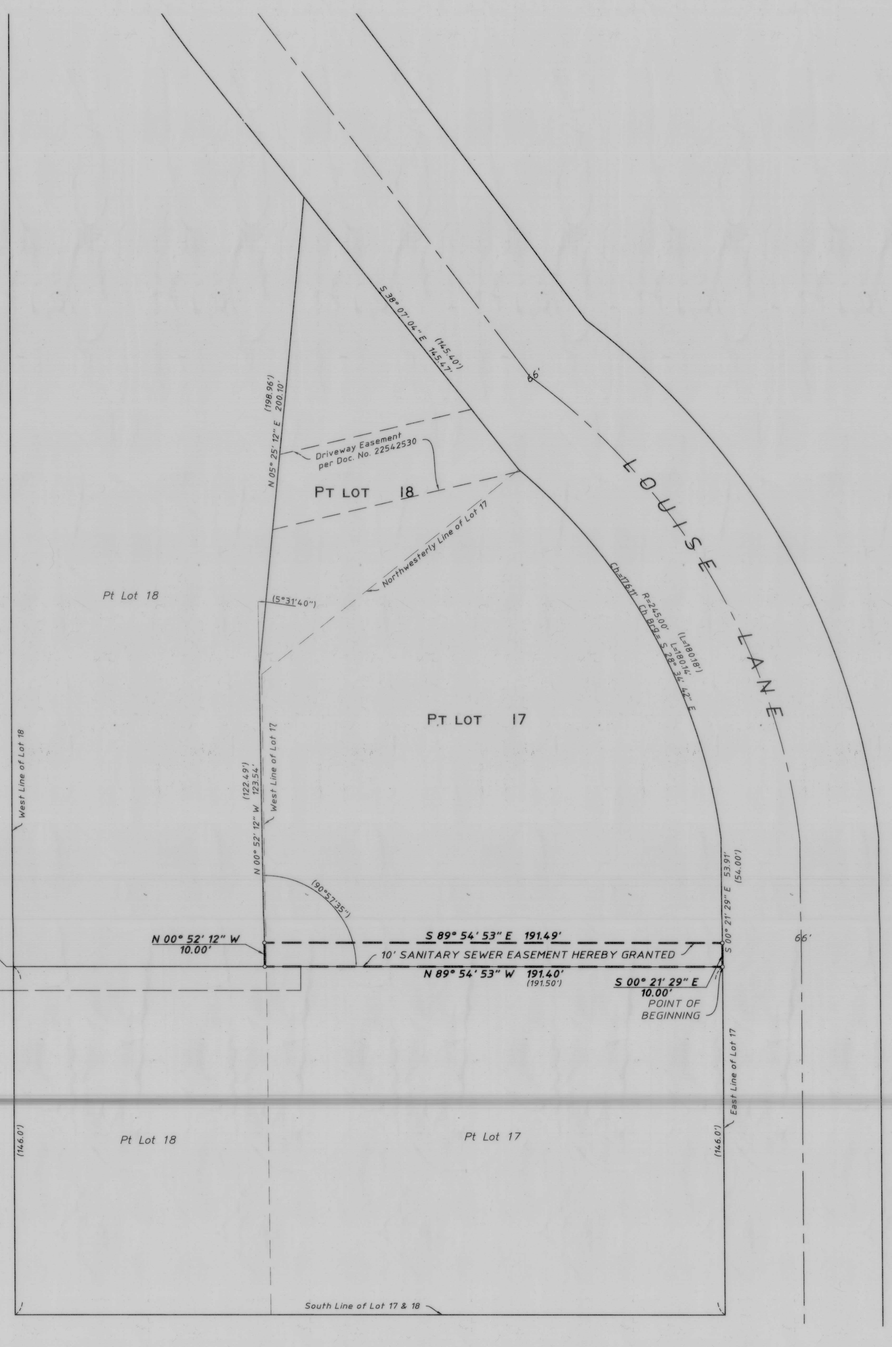
THAT PART OF LOTS 17 AND 18 IN DEER PARK FARM SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 17, 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF THENCE WEST ALONG A LINE 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOTS 17 AND 18, SAID LINE AS MEASURED ON THE EAST AND WEST LINES OF SAID LOTS 17 AND 18 A DISTANCE OF 191.50 FEET THENCE NORTH ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES 57 MINUTES AND 35 SECONDS MEASURED FROM EAST TO NORTH WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE A DISTANCE OF 122.49 FEET THENCE NORTH ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 5 DEGREES 31 MINUTES AND 40 SECONDS TO THE RIGHT WITH THE PROLONGATION OF THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE A DISTANCE OF 198.96 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF LOT 18, A DISTANCE OF 145.40 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE, THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVED LINE CONVEX TO THE NORTHEAST HAVING A RADIUS OF 245 FEET FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 180.18 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 54.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

N

30 15 0 30

SCALE: 1" = 30'



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF LOT 17 AND 18 IN DEER PARK FARM SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 10 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID 17, 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 146.0 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LOTS 17 AND 18, SAID LINE AS MEASURED ON THE EAST AND WEST LINES OF SAID LOTS 17 AND 18, A DISTANCE OF 191.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 191.49 FEET TO SAID EAST LINE; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 10.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

CONTAINING 1,914 SQUARE FEET (0.0440 ACRES) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF Cook)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT Caitlin Quinn IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND DESCRIBED AND SHOWN ON THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND THAT SAID OWNER HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

DATED AT Arlington Heights ILLINOIS THIS 22 DAY OF December, A.D. 2022

BY: _____

Caitlin Quinn
PRINT NAME

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF Cook)

I, Sean Erik Conroy, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY
PRINT NAME
IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT Caitlin Quinn
PRINT NAME
PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH MANAGER APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS HIS OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF DRH CAMBRIDGE HOMES, INC, AS OWNER, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL

THIS 22 nd DAY OF December, A.D., 2022.

_____
NOTARY SIGNATURE

SEAN ERIK CONROY
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Jul 16, 2023

MAYOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

APPROVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20____

_____ MAYOR

_____ CLERK

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT PROVISIONS

WHENEVER THE WORDS "SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT" SHALL APPEAR ON THIS PLAT, THE VILLAGE OF PALATINE, MUNICIPAL CORPORATION, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY SHALL HOLD A PERPETUAL EASEMENT UNDER, OVER AND ACROSS THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE LINES ON THE PLAT MARKED AS SUCH FOR THE INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCTION USE, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF SEWAGE MAIN AND PIPING, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES AND ROOTS, AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES FACILITIES OR IN, UPONOR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE LINES MARKED "EASEMENT" WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OR THE GRANTEES, THEIR SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, FROM THE DUTY AND OBLIGATION TO REMOVE ANY SUCH OBSTRUCTIONS AT THEIR SOLE EXPENSE UPON THE DIRECTION OF THE GRANTEE, WHENEVER THE GRANTEE TO REPAIR OR MAINTAIN ANY FACILITIES WHIN THE EASEMENT OR OTHERWISE ALLOW THE GRANTEE FULL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HERE UNDER. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO BE UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS }
} SS
COUNTY OF COOK }

I, JEFFREY W. GLUNT, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695 HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, FROM SURVEYS AND OFFICIAL RECORDS, FOR THE USE AND PURPOSES HEREIN SET FORTH AND THAT THE PLAT IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE HEREON CAPTIONED PROPERTY. DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF AND ARE CORRECTED TO A TEMPERATURE OF 68 DEGREES F.

SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 8, 2022

BY: _____
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3695

STATE OF ILLINOIS
JEFFREY W. GLUNT
035-3695
SCHAUMBURG, ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

EXPIRES 11-30-24

Originally Prepared: 11/08/2022 Project No. 21-147

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors

100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

© 2022 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Nov 09 / 2022 - 8:32am Plotted By: angeln Layout: Pt Lot 17
File Name: P:\2021\21147\Drawings\Final Survey\21147-Plat of Easement.dwg

Consider a Motion to Approve Warrant #9

Village of Palatine
Warrant approval

_____
Village Clerk

_____
Mayor

Warrant # 9 having been approved by the Village Council on 05/01/2023 authorizes the Treasurer to deposit funds from the accounts indicated below:

		Check/ACH Disbursements	Electronic (EFT/W-T) Disbursements	Manual Checks	UB Refunds Processed	Fund Expense
General Fund	100	249,587.46	3,000.00	-	-	252,587.46
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	205	1,596,526.01	-	-	-	1,596,526.01
State Equitable Sharing Fund	222	875.05	-	-	-	875.05
Downtown TIF Fund	233	15,525.00	-	-	-	15,525.00
ARPA Fund	256	1,013.28	-	-	-	1,013.28
Capital Equipment Fund	401	4,538.44	-	-	-	4,538.44
Capital Improvements Fund	402	84,318.99	-	-	-	84,318.99
Water Fund	605	1,270,186.42	-	-	-	1,270,186.42
Sewer Fund	610	19,145.97	-	-	-	19,145.97
Refuse Fund	615	-	-	-	61.80	61.80
Parking Fund	620	8,669.49	-	-	-	8,669.49
Fleet Services Fund	710	36,980.41	-	-	-	36,980.41
Total Report		**3,287,366.52**	**3,000.00**	**-**	**61.80**	**3,290,428.32**

ATTACHMENTS:

- Warrant #9

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor **1450 - A-Express Towing**									
22055	Repairs & Maintenance - T-415	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/19/2023			117.70
			Vendor **1450 - A-Express Towing** Totals			Invoices	1		$117.70
Vendor **1553 - Acme Truck & Brake Supply**									
01_323437	Parts - T-427	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/19/2023			651.62
01_324488	Parts - T-395	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/19/2023			48.86
01_324813	Parts - T-395	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			284.72
			Vendor **1553 - Acme Truck & Brake Supply** Totals			Invoices	3		$985.20
Vendor **4853 - Advance Auto Parts**									
2376-1149913	Credit Memo	Open		03/30/2023	04/29/2023	04/19/2023			(3.86)
2376-1150445	Parts - PT-115	Open		04/03/2023	05/03/2023	04/19/2023			4.04
2376-1150745	Parts - Stock	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/19/2023			195.24
2376-1150748	Parts - Stock	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/19/2023			187.86
2376-1150994	Parts - Stock	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/19/2023			67.54
2376-1151549	Parts - Stock	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/19/2023			10.34
2376-1152236	Parts - Stock	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/19/2023			39.46
2376-1152495	Parts - Stock	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			6.64
2376-1152518	Parts - Stock	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			6.47
2376-1152547	Parts - Stock	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			32.37
2376-1152627	Parts - G-011	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			19.12
2376-1152636	Parts - Stock	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/19/2023			74.88
2376-1153180	Parts-T-999/Stock	Open		04/14/2023	05/14/2023	04/19/2023			70.82
			Vendor **4853 - Advance Auto Parts** Totals			Invoices	13		$710.92
Vendor **4746 - Advanced Tree Care**									
31116	2023 Parkway Tree Trimming Program DPW-2361	Open		04/17/2023	05/02/2023	04/18/2023			133,907.72
			Vendor **4746 - Advanced Tree Care** Totals			Invoices	1		$133,907.72
Vendor **4771 - AEC Fire-Safety & Security Inc**									
267803	Parts-T-427	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/19/2023			62.48
			Vendor **4771 - AEC Fire-Safety & Security Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$62.48
Vendor **1759 - Air One Equipment, Inc.**									
192383	Tower 85 Tools	Open		04/11/2023	05/10/2023	04/21/2023			1,013.28
192384	Clothing	Open		04/11/2023	05/10/2023	04/12/2023			184.00
192385	Turnout Gear (10 Sets)	Open		04/11/2023	05/10/2023	04/12/2023			26,706.79
192473	Clothing	Open		04/12/2023	05/11/2023	04/12/2023			30.00
			Vendor **1759 - Air One Equipment, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	4		$27,934.07

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor **2611 - Al Warren Oil Co**									
W1552931	Motor Fuel	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/25/2023			16,571.00
W1552932	Motor Fuel	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/25/2023			6,496.35
			Vendor **2611 - Al Warren Oil Co** Totals			Invoices	2		$23,067.35
Vendor **2496 - Altorfer Industries, Inc**									
P56C0029853	Parts - E-223	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/19/2023			577.56
P56C0029854	Parts - E-225	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/19/2023			1,108.28
P56C0029855	Parts - Stock	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/19/2023			584.32
			Vendor **2496 - Altorfer Industries, Inc** Totals			Invoices	3		$2,270.16
Vendor **2491 - Anderson Pest Solutions**									
781469	Pest Control Services April 2023-CSF	Open		04/04/2023	05/03/2023	04/10/2023			85.26
			Vendor **2491 - Anderson Pest Solutions** Totals			Invoices	1		$85.26
Vendor **1730 - Andres Medical Billing**									
042023PLIL	BILLING CHARGES - MARCH	Open		03/31/2023	05/12/2023	04/13/2023			5,086.42
			Vendor **1730 - Andres Medical Billing** Totals			Invoices	1		$5,086.42
Vendor **3669 - Aquafix, Inc**									
IN006861	Sewer Grease Treatment	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/24/2023			495.28
			Vendor **3669 - Aquafix, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$495.28
Vendor **5021 - Arlington Heights Ford LLC**									
88767H	Parts - T-480	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/20/2023			152.50
89190H	Parts - T-476	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/20/2023			95.15
			Vendor **5021 - Arlington Heights Ford LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$247.65
Vendor **1443 - Arlington Power Equipment**									
144962	Kit Recoil Starter	Open		02/02/2023	03/04/2023	04/24/2023			79.04
146267	Parts - PT-48	Open		02/22/2023	04/24/2023	04/20/2023			15.52
147840	Parts - PT-48	Open		03/13/2023	04/12/2023	04/20/2023			7.40
149359	Parts - PT-102	Open		03/24/2023	04/23/2023	04/20/2023			58.48
150584	Parts - PT-999	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			61.63
150781	Parts - PT-999	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/20/2023			22.45
			Vendor **1443 - Arlington Power Equipment** Totals			Invoices	6		$244.52
Vendor **2322 - Arrow Road Construction Company**									
68723 * 1	2023 Street Resurfacing Program MFT Section #23-00000-00-GM	Open		04/10/2023	04/28/2023	04/14/2023			1,014,677.59
68823 * 1	2023 Supplemental Street Resurfacing Program DPW-2315	Open		04/10/2023	04/28/2023	04/14/2023			121,592.86

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
68723 * 2	2023 Street Resurfacing Program MFT Section #23-00000-00-GM	Open		04/24/2023	05/05/2023	04/14/2023			581,848.42
68823 * 2	2023 Supplemental Street Resurfacing Program DPW-2315	Open		04/24/2023	05/05/2023	04/14/2023			107,129.61
			Vendor **2322 - Arrow Road Construction Company** Totals			Invoices	4		$1,825,248.48
Vendor **1819 - Auto Tech Centers Inc**									
INV096973	Parts - Stock	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/20/2023			997.26
			Vendor **1819 - Auto Tech Centers Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$997.26
Vendor **3520 - Axon Enterprise, Inc.**									
INUS150397	Body Camera Mounts	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/25/2023			875.05
			Vendor **3520 - Axon Enterprise, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$875.05
Vendor **4169 - B & F Construction Code Services Inc**									
61160	Plan Review Quentin Apartments / 301 W Johnson St	Open		03/13/2023	04/13/2023	04/25/2023			3,035.93
			Vendor **4169 - B & F Construction Code Services Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,035.93
Vendor **1101 - Beverly Materials LLC**									
289004	Wash Stone-WMB Restoration Repair	Open		04/08/2023	05/08/2023	04/12/2023			673.38
			Vendor **1101 - Beverly Materials LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$673.38
Vendor **1722 - BLA, Inc**									
22473-1	Palatine Road Reconstruction Phase II Engineering Services	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/21/2023			46,263.06
			Vendor **1722 - BLA, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$46,263.06
Vendor **2747 - Blue Cross Blue Shield Of Illinois**									
2023-00000317	AMBULANCE FEE REFUND	Open		04/21/2023	04/21/2023	04/21/2023			110.43
2023-00000318	AMBULANCE FEE REFUND	Open		04/21/2023	04/21/2023	04/21/2023			114.52
			Vendor **2747 - Blue Cross Blue Shield Of Illinois** Totals			Invoices	2		$224.95
Vendor **2728 - Bornquist Inc**									
5547066	Water Heater Repair Fire Station 81	Open		03/27/2023	04/28/2023	04/24/2023			2,595.93
5548039	Boiler Repair Police HQ	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/24/2023			3,207.90
			Vendor **2728 - Bornquist Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$5,803.83
Vendor **5218 - Casey Automotive**									
30543699	Repairs & Maintenance - C-364	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			159.65

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
			Vendor **5218 - Casey Automotive** Totals			Invoices	1		$159.65
Vendor **1576 - CC Cartage Excavating**									
9725	Lowboy Move-Roland Machinery to Palatine	Open		03/30/2023	04/29/2023	04/24/2023			595.00
			Vendor **1576 - CC Cartage Excavating** Totals			Invoices	1		$595.00
Vendor **5180 - Chamber Co-Op Inc**									
2023074	Membership	Open		01/14/2023	05/01/2023	04/14/2023			1,160.00
			Vendor **5180 - Chamber Co-Op Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,160.00
Vendor **2555 - Chicago Parts & Sound**									
1-0346080	Parts T-479	Open		04/03/2023	05/03/2023	04/20/2023			207.74
1-0346558	Parts - T-480	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/20/2023			89.98
10-0309644	Parts - Stock	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/20/2023			23.92
1-0347065	Parts - Stock	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/20/2023			122.00
			Vendor **2555 - Chicago Parts & Sound** Totals			Invoices	4		$443.64
Vendor **3050 - Cintas #22**									
5152423988	Restock Ready Room First Aid Kits	Open		04/04/2023	05/03/2023	04/12/2023			167.64
4151834373	Uniform Cleaning	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/12/2023			194.84
4152565052	Uniform Cleaning	Open		04/14/2023	05/14/2023	04/25/2023			135.20
			Vendor **3050 - Cintas #22** Totals			Invoices	3		$497.68
Vendor **2707 - Ciorba Group Inc**									
0027622	2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Design DPW-2323	Open		04/10/2023	05/09/2023	04/18/2023			12,919.75
			Vendor **2707 - Ciorba Group Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$12,919.75
Vendor **4568 - CivicPlus**									
247898	2023 Applicant Tracking and Employee Onboarding	Open		01/01/2023	04/24/2023	04/24/2023			9,189.22
			Vendor **4568 - CivicPlus** Totals			Invoices	1		$9,189.22
Vendor **4199 - Clark Baird Smith LLP**									
16716	2023 Clark Smith LLP - March 2023 (legal services rendered)	Open		03/31/2023	04/10/2023	04/10/2023			3,207.50
			Vendor **4199 - Clark Baird Smith LLP** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,207.50
Vendor **5162 - Conduent Business Services, LLC**									
1675923	Red Light Camera Vendor Fees (February)	Open		03/30/2023	05/14/2023	04/25/2023			3,432.30
			Vendor **5162 - Conduent Business Services, LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,432.30

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor **2605 - Contech-MSI Co**									
188377	2022 Annual Standpipe Inspection Fire Station 82	Open		01/24/2023	04/28/2023	04/24/2023			395.00
			Vendor **2605 - Contech-MSI Co** Totals			Invoices	1		$395.00
Vendor **2981 - Continental Weather Service**									
195079	Monthly Weather Forecasting - March 2023	Open		03/01/2023	03/31/2023	04/24/2023			150.00
195068	Monthly Weather Forecasting - April 2023	Open		04/02/2023	05/02/2023	04/24/2023			150.00
			Vendor **2981 - Continental Weather Service** Totals			Invoices	2		$300.00
Vendor **5150 - COPS and FIRE Personnel Testing Service**									
108031	2023 Office Supplies Printed Forms, PD 17 Sergeant Written Exam	Open		04/24/2023	04/26/2023	04/26/2023			1,445.00
			Vendor **5150 - COPS and FIRE Personnel Testing Service** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,445.00
Vendor **2773 - Core & Main LP**									
S642272	6' Serv Box 2"; 2x1-1/2 Bush; 12x25, 10x20, 10x12-1/2 Rep Clp;	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/12/2023			2,800.00
			Vendor **2773 - Core & Main LP** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,800.00
Vendor **5294 - Sara Cox**									
SaraCox-VOP01	Postcards & Advertisements	Open		03/31/2023	05/01/2023	04/20/2023			595.00
			Vendor **5294 - Sara Cox** Totals			Invoices	1		$595.00
Vendor **4781 - Document Imaging Services, LLC**									
2768	Toner	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/07/2023			376.00
2778	Toner	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/07/2023			834.00
			Vendor **4781 - Document Imaging Services, LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$1,210.00
Vendor **2934 - Emblem Enterprises, Inc**									
884462	Clothing	Open		04/11/2023	05/10/2023	04/13/2023			502.59
			Vendor **2934 - Emblem Enterprises, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$502.59
Vendor **3821 - Firecom Corporation**									
INV342837	Radio repair	Open		03/30/2023	04/29/2023	04/13/2023			350.00
			Vendor **3821 - Firecom Corporation** Totals			Invoices	1		$350.00
Vendor **2195 - FMP**									
162-140754	Parts - Stock	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/20/2023			60.60
			Vendor **2195 - FMP** Totals			Invoices	1		$60.60
Vendor **5073 - FulLife Safety LLC**									

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
68300	Parts - Stock	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/20/2023			240.36
68294	Parts - PT-999	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			400.60
			Vendor **5073 - FulLife Safety LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$640.96
Vendor **4410 - GME Supply Company**									
6510039	TRT Rope	Open		03/08/2023	04/07/2023	04/27/2023			3,489.44
			Vendor **4410 - GME Supply Company** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,489.44
Vendor **2281 - Grainger**									
9664219541	Motor Start Capacitor MFR# 2MET9	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/12/2023			52.52
			Vendor **2281 - Grainger** Totals			Invoices	1		$52.52
Vendor **4367 - Graphics 2000, Inc**									
93737	AP Checks	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/10/2023			609.59
			Vendor **4367 - Graphics 2000, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$609.59
Vendor **4766 - Great Lakes Concrete LLC**									
249125	48"x6" Flat Flat Top Cover	Open		04/13/2023	05/13/2023	04/24/2023			300.92
			Vendor **4766 - Great Lakes Concrete LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$300.92
Vendor **1916 - Harvard Maintenance Inc**									
1520814	Village Hall Janitorial Service-April 2023	Open		04/01/2023	05/01/2023	04/24/2023			3,422.88
1520888	Train Station Janitorial Service - April 2023	Open		04/01/2023	05/01/2023	04/24/2023			7,883.98
			Vendor **1916 - Harvard Maintenance Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$11,306.86
Vendor **5187 - Healthcare & Family Services**									
2023-00000316	AMBULANCE FEE REFUND	Open		04/21/2023	04/21/2023	04/21/2023			3,998.25
			Vendor **5187 - Healthcare & Family Services** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,998.25
Vendor **2976 - Huffman Landscape**									
HUFF4-5-2023	Brick Paver Replacement at Wood Street Warming Station	Open		04/05/2023	05/04/2023	04/10/2023			3,800.00
			Vendor **2976 - Huffman Landscape** Totals			Invoices	1		$3,800.00
Vendor **1604 - Illinois State Police**									
20230301570	Fingerprinting for Liquor licensing (1570) - Mar	Open		04/01/2023	05/16/2023	04/25/2023			367.25
			Vendor **1604 - Illinois State Police** Totals			Invoices	1		$367.25
Vendor **2625 - Illinois Tollway**									
G123000005185	Toll Charges (01/01/23 - 03/31/23)	Open		04/01/2023	05/01/2023	04/25/2023			158.21

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
			Vendor **2625 - Illinois Tollway** Totals			Invoices	1		$158.21
Vendor **4951 - Interstate Batteries of North Chicago**									
833393	Parts - C-379	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			140.67
			Vendor **4951 - Interstate Batteries of North Chicago** Totals			Invoices	1		$140.67
Vendor **5292 - J.G. Morris Jr. Inc**									
HRDRPW04102023	Hydrant Meter Deposit Refund	Open		04/10/2023	04/27/2023	04/17/2023			657.42
			Vendor **5292 - J.G. Morris Jr. Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$657.42
Vendor **4368 - Jerry's Transmission Service Inc**									
0040791	R&M Supplies - Vehicle Parts	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			75.98
			Vendor **4368 - Jerry's Transmission Service Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$75.98
Vendor **3869 - John Nelson Architect Inc**									
JN4/24/23	Plan Review / Consultation Services 4/12/23 - 4/21/23	Open		04/24/2023	04/25/2023	04/25/2023			1,440.00
			Vendor **3869 - John Nelson Architect Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,440.00
Vendor **3631 - Johnson Controls Security Solutions LLC**									
38707540	Alarm Monitoring 137 W. Wood St. - 5/1/23-7/31/23	Open		04/08/2023	05/08/2023	04/24/2023			175.16
			Vendor **3631 - Johnson Controls Security Solutions LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$175.16
Vendor **2609 - Julie, Inc.**									
2023-1378-2	JULIE Locate Annual Membership	Open		01/06/2023	04/20/2023	04/25/2023			2,700.45
			Vendor **2609 - Julie, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,700.45
Vendor **5137 - Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC**									
V935784	Waste Disposal	Open		04/15/2023	05/15/2023	04/24/2023			336.37
			Vendor **5137 - Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$336.37
Vendor **3324 - Language Testing International Inc**									
L68194	Language Testing - John Madrigal	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/12/2023			63.00
			Vendor **3324 - Language Testing International Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$63.00
Vendor **4287 - Lauterbach & Amen, LLP**									
76716	Annual Actuarial Valuations	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/20/2023			2,600.00
			Vendor **4287 - Lauterbach & Amen, LLP** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,600.00
Vendor **5035 - Lawson Products, Inc**									
9310488528	Stock	Open		04/03/2023	05/03/2023	04/20/2023			54.57
9500271267	Credit Memo	Open		04/10/2023	05/03/2023	04/20/2023			(41.10)

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
			Vendor **5035 - Lawson Products, Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$13.47
Vendor **1854 - Leach Enterprises, Inc.**									
1039931	Parts-T-371	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			350.49
			Vendor **1854 - Leach Enterprises, Inc.** Totals			Invoices	1		$350.49
Vendor **2337 - Line-X Bedliners Of Northern Il**									
3050	Bed Liner	Open		04/06/2023	05/05/2023	04/04/2023			1,049.00
			Vendor **2337 - Line-X Bedliners Of Northern Il** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,049.00
Vendor **1191 - M & A Parts Inc**									
2023-00000323	AR15 Cleaning Kits (3)	Open		04/18/2023	05/01/2023	04/25/2023			30.00
			Vendor **1191 - M & A Parts Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$30.00
Vendor **4957 - MacQueen Equipment, LLC**									
P21845	Parts - T-467, T-492	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			168.25
P21861	Parts - Stock	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			69.62
			Vendor **4957 - MacQueen Equipment, LLC** Totals			Invoices	2		$237.87
Vendor **5295 - MBL Recycling LLC**									
CERT2023	Truck Scale Certification	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/25/2023			200.00
			Vendor **5295 - MBL Recycling LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$200.00
Vendor **2756 - Mc Master Carr Supply Co.**									
411181	316 Stainless Steel Machine Key Stock 12"	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/24/2023			9.27
95686161	Parts - T-427	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/20/2023			17.56
			Vendor **2756 - Mc Master Carr Supply Co.** Totals			Invoices	2		$26.83
Vendor **2421 - Mikes Towing/Auto & Truck Repair**									
1071179	Safety Lane - T-409, T-490, T-460	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/20/2023			126.00
			Vendor **2421 - Mikes Towing/Auto & Truck Repair** Totals			Invoices	1		$126.00
Vendor **1405 - MPC Communications & Lighting Inc**									
23-1093	Repairs & Maintenance T-481	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			135.00
			Vendor **1405 - MPC Communications & Lighting Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$135.00
Vendor **2312 - Myers Tire Supply Chicago**									
31203799	Parts - M-999 & STOCK	Open		03/29/2023	04/28/2023	04/25/2023			145.77
			Vendor **2312 - Myers Tire Supply Chicago** Totals			Invoices	1		$145.77
Vendor **5099 - NAPA Auto Parts**									
394378	Parts - Stock	Open		04/03/2023	05/03/2023	04/20/2023			27.43
394449	Parts - C-379	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			7.10

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
394461	Parts - C-379	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			1.81
394463	Parts - PT-238	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			199.84
394502	Parts - C-379	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			8.56
394514	Credit Memo	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			(50.00)
394527	Parts - T-426	Open		04/04/2023	05/04/2023	04/20/2023			1.95
394688	Parts - T-415	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/20/2023			147.90
394743	Parts - T-415	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/20/2023			25.88
394852	Parts - Stock	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/20/2023			83.88
395050	Parts - E-225	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/20/2023			14.96
395059	Parts - Shop	Open		04/11/2023	05/11/2023	04/20/2023			16.37
395160	Parts - T-463	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			101.88
395234	Parts - G-011	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			14.87
395235	Parts - G-011	Open		04/12/2023	05/12/2023	04/20/2023			35.79
395416	Parts - T-384	Open		04/14/2023	05/14/2023	04/20/2023			43.34
395462	Parts - Shop	Open		04/14/2023	05/14/2023	04/20/2023			64.04
			Vendor **5099 - NAPA Auto Parts** Totals			Invoices	17		$745.60
Vendor **3826 - Jill T Nausid**									
JNReimb4/25/23	Reimbursement for Notary Membership fee - filing/bond/stamp	Open		04/25/2023	04/25/2023	04/25/2023			77.90
			Vendor **3826 - Jill T Nausid** Totals			Invoices	1		$77.90
Vendor **2176 - Neenah Foundry Co.**									
109183	Sewer Grading Rings and Frames	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/24/2023			281.00
			Vendor **2176 - Neenah Foundry Co.** Totals			Invoices	1		$281.00
Vendor **1468 - Newcastle Electric**									
00020527	Kasuba Lift Station VFD Replacement	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/07/2023			15,000.00
00020528	Heron and North Supply Pump Stations VFD Repair and Addition	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/07/2023			4,032.00
00020529	Countryside and South Supply Pump Stations VFD Additions	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/07/2023			8,032.00
00020530	Countryside and South Supply Pump Stations VFD Additions	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/07/2023			8,245.00
			Vendor **1468 - Newcastle Electric** Totals			Invoices	4		$35,309.00
Vendor **2616 - Nicor Gas**									

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
49923400003-3/23	Natural Gas-148 W. Illinois Ave Combined Services Facility	Open		03/20/2023	05/05/2023	04/05/2023			5,016.28
93126652572-3/23	Natural Gas-150 W. Wilson Street Clu Building	Open		03/20/2023	05/05/2023	04/05/2023			843.66
37917400006-3/23	Natural Gas-914 W. Lukas Avenue Square D Lift Station	Open		03/21/2023	05/08/2023	04/05/2023			52.18
55424779829-3/23	Natural Gas-1545-47 Shires Court Lift Station	Open		03/22/2023	05/09/2023	04/05/2023			54.76
19505219626-3/23	Natural Gas-251 W. Colfax Street Parking Deck	Open		03/27/2023	05/12/2023	04/05/2023			160.47
46007255576-3/23	Natural Gas-804 W. Panorama Drive Deer Grove Lift Station	Open		03/27/2023	05/12/2023	04/05/2023			54.71
70018165616-3/23	Natural Gas-432 W. Haleys Hill Court Dunhaven Woods Lift Station	Open		03/27/2023	05/12/2023	04/05/2023			59.14
83980510966-3/23	Natural Gas-550 N. Smith Street Well 7 Generator	Open		03/27/2023	05/12/2023	04/05/2023			50.71
25623386239-3/23	Natural Gas-1484 N. Oak Street Pepper Tree Lift Station	Open		03/28/2023	05/15/2023	04/05/2023			52.33
66457600006-3/23	Natural Gas-555 E. Dundee Road Hicks and Dundee Pump Station	Open		03/28/2023	05/15/2023	04/05/2023			268.73
68017400000-3/23	Natural Gas-137 W. Wood Street Train Station	Open		03/28/2023	05/15/2023	04/05/2023			449.88
88271305703-3/23	Natural Gas-1465 E. Evergreen Drive Randville Lift Station	Open		03/29/2023	05/16/2023	04/05/2023			207.28
36756460568-3/23	Natural Gas-884 E. Lilly Lane Rose and Lilly Lift Station	Open		03/30/2023	05/16/2023	04/05/2023			166.57
88097600006-3/23	Natural Gas-2175 N. Coach Road Long Grove Pump Station	Open		03/30/2023	05/16/2023	04/05/2023			281.63
			Vendor **2616 - Nicor Gas** Totals			Invoices	14		$7,718.33
Vendor **3002 - Northwest Community Hospital-OEHS**									
30332	2023 Services Other (NCH-O&EH) FD new hire (NB) Physical Exam	Open		04/01/2023	04/10/2023	04/10/2023			1,053.00
			Vendor **3002 - Northwest Community Hospital-OEHS** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,053.00
Vendor **1480 - Northwest Trucks, Inc.**									
X101108017	Parts-T-468	Open		03/16/2023	04/16/2023	04/20/2023			406.51
R101007521	Repairs-T-469	Open		03/27/2023	04/26/2023	04/25/2023			1,156.63

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
		Vendor **1480 - Northwest Trucks, Inc.** Totals				Invoices	2		$1,563.14
Vendor **1292 - Northwest Water Commission**									
2023-00000291	Quarterly Payment 05/2023	Open		04/18/2023	05/01/2023	04/18/2023			993,402.90
		Vendor **1292 - Northwest Water Commission** Totals				Invoices	1		$993,402.90
Vendor **1214 - On Time Embroidery Inc.**									
109068	Clothing	Open		02/13/2023	03/12/2023	04/21/2023			301.00
109064	Clothing	Open		04/06/2023	05/05/2023	04/10/2023			64.00
110965	Clothing	Open		04/06/2023	05/05/2023	04/10/2023			85.00
111022	Clothing	Open		04/06/2023	05/05/2023	04/10/2023			45.00
111313	Clothing	Open		04/06/2023	05/05/2023	04/10/2023			179.00
110566	Clothing	Open		04/13/2023	05/12/2023	04/21/2023			31.00
111714	Clothing	Open		04/13/2023	05/12/2023	04/21/2023			436.00
111716	Clothing	Open		04/13/2023	05/12/2023	04/21/2023			31.00
		Vendor **1214 - On Time Embroidery Inc.** Totals				Invoices	8		$1,172.00
Vendor **3147 - Reid T Ottesen**									
InsurReimbur2023	Insurance Reimbursement Ottesen 2023	Open		04/25/2023	04/25/2023	04/25/2023			395.52
		Vendor **3147 - Reid T Ottesen** Totals				Invoices	1		$395.52
Vendor **4155 - Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete Inc**									
ARI00557350	Concrete	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/24/2023			1,637.50
		Vendor **4155 - Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,637.50
Vendor **2572 - Paddock Publications, Inc**									
246910	Legal Notice 4597468 4597469 4597470 4597471	Open		04/02/2023	05/01/2023	04/14/2023			218.70
		Vendor **2572 - Paddock Publications, Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$218.70
Vendor **2346 - Palatine Township Road District**									
23.003	2023 Snow and Ice Control	Open		04/12/2023	04/30/2023	04/19/2023			4,996.75
23.004	2023 Snow and Ice Control	Open		04/12/2023	04/30/2023	04/19/2023			3,501.75
		Vendor **2346 - Palatine Township Road District** Totals				Invoices	2		$8,498.50
Vendor **4309 - Pedley Knowles & Company**									
470551	Gas Detectors	Open		04/07/2023	05/06/2023	04/25/2023			594.00
		Vendor **4309 - Pedley Knowles & Company** Totals				Invoices	1		$594.00
Vendor **2167 - Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.**									
280147556	Parts - T-411	Open		04/13/2023	05/13/2023	04/25/2023			1,468.84
		Vendor **2167 - Pomp's Tire Service, Inc.** Totals				Invoices	1		$1,468.84
Vendor **1944 - Quill LLC**									

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
31622368	Office Supplies - General Comm Develop	Open		03/28/2023	04/27/2023	04/25/2023			37.99
			Vendor **1944 - Quill LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$37.99
Vendor **5266 - Red Oak Tree Services Inc**									
INV0152	Tree Removal at Crescent Avenue and Ellis Street	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/18/2023			2,900.00
			Vendor **5266 - Red Oak Tree Services Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,900.00
Vendor **4019 - Rush Truck Centers**									
3031969730	Parts - STOCK	Open		04/03/2023	05/03/2023	04/11/2023			72.00
3032035035	Parts - T-411	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/25/2023			66.86
3032062938	Parts - T-395	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/25/2023			1,147.64
			Vendor **4019 - Rush Truck Centers** Totals			Invoices	3		$1,286.50
Vendor **5282 - Sam Schwartz Consulting, LLC**									
83168	Professional Services from 2/25/23 - 3/31/23	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/25/2023			11,725.00
			Vendor **5282 - Sam Schwartz Consulting, LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$11,725.00
Vendor **5265 - SEPS, Inc**									
242432	Police Headquarters UPS Chloride Battery Replacement	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/25/2023			17,756.20
242433	Police Headquarters UPS Chloride Fan Replacement	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/25/2023			17,509.73
			Vendor **5265 - SEPS, Inc** Totals			Invoices	2		$35,265.93
Vendor **2564 - State Treasurer-IL Dept of Transportation**									
62828	Quarterly Traffic Signal Maintenance-7/1/22-9/30/22	Open		02/17/2023	04/28/2023	04/24/2023			17,624.07
			Vendor **2564 - State Treasurer-IL Dept of Transportation** Totals			Invoices	1		$17,624.07
Vendor **5108 - Street Cop Training LLC**									
INV-97130	Criminal M.A.P.P. Training (Mortensen)	Open		04/05/2023	05/05/2023	04/25/2023			225.00
			Vendor **5108 - Street Cop Training LLC** Totals			Invoices	1		$225.00
Vendor **2111 - Terminal Supply Co**									
32863-00	Parts - PT-995	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/25/2023			177.72
33434-00	Parts - STOCK	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/25/2023			412.17
			Vendor **2111 - Terminal Supply Co** Totals			Invoices	2		$589.89
Vendor **5272 - The Lakota Group, Inc**									
23002-02	Billing Period: 3/1/23 - 3/31/23	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/11/2023			1,960.00

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
			Vendor **5272 - The Lakota Group, Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$1,960.00
Vendor **1199 - Thompson Elevator Inspection Service Inc**									
23-0918	1 elevator plan review / 225 S Rohlwing Rd	Open		04/06/2023	05/06/2023	04/11/2023			75.00
23-0942	3 elevator plan reviews / 1 Renaissance Place	Open		04/07/2023	05/07/2023	04/11/2023			225.00
23-0951	27 elevator code inspections	Open		04/10/2023	05/10/2023	04/25/2023			1,026.00
23-1004	1 R & R mod permit inspection	Open		04/13/2023	05/13/2023	04/25/2023			75.00
			Vendor **1199 - Thompson Elevator Inspection Service Inc** Totals			Invoices	4		$1,401.00
Vendor **4058 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions Inc**									
71751-MAR-23	Online Investigative Search Engine (Mar)	Open		04/01/2023	05/15/2023	04/25/2023			185.40
			Vendor **4058 - TransUnion Risk and Alternative Data Solutions Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$185.40
Vendor **4037 - True North Consultants Inc**									
INV3225	Soil Assessments for Various Water Main & Resurfacing Locations	Open		03/31/2023	04/30/2023	04/18/2023			2,790.00
			Vendor **4037 - True North Consultants Inc** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,790.00
Vendor **5181 - US Standard Sign Co**									
36505	Aluminum Sign Blanks	Open		03/02/2023	04/01/2023	04/24/2023			2,877.50
			Vendor **5181 - US Standard Sign Co** Totals			Invoices	1		$2,877.50
Vendor **3020 - Village of Palatine Petty Cash**									
2023-00000326	D. Daigle - NSACP Luncheon/Meeting	Open		04/06/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			50.00
2023-00000327	B. Growney - GCCPCA Meeting/Luncheon	Open		04/12/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			40.00
2023-00000328	D. Brandwein - GCCPCA Monthly Meeting/Luncheon	Open		04/12/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			40.00
2023-00000325	K. Schroeder - Shipping fee for IPASS return (UPS)	Open		04/19/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			11.98
2023-00000329	M. Cohen - April Peer Jury Hearing Expenses	Open		04/05/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			40.00
2023-00000334	C. Felde - TK Enforcement Roadblock Lunch (Kosta's)	Open		04/25/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			50.48
2023-00000330	M. Debellis - Squad Fuel - K9 Training in Indiana	Open		04/20/2023	05/01/2023	04/26/2023			55.02
			Vendor **3020 - Village of Palatine Petty Cash** Totals			Invoices	7		$287.48
Vendor **2258 - Wickstrom Auto Group**									
895226	Parts - T-515	Open		03/13/2023	04/12/2023	04/25/2023			128.94
			Vendor **2258 - Wickstrom Auto Group** Totals			Invoices	1		$128.94

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9

Invoice Due Date Range 03/01/23 - 05/16/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor **Ernesto Ayala**									
2023-00000288	sign refund / 254 N Northwest Hwy / SU 11-2023	Open		04/14/2023	04/14/2023	04/14/2023			125.00
			Vendor **Ernesto Ayala** Totals			Invoices	1		$125.00
Vendor **Casey Johnson**									
2023-00000289	Wood Mulch Delivery Program Refund	Open		04/17/2023	04/27/2023	04/17/2023			64.00
			Vendor **Casey Johnson** Totals			Invoices	1		$64.00
Vendor **NATIONAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, INC**									
2023-00000319	AMBULANCE FEE REFUND	Open		04/21/2023	04/21/2023	04/21/2023			432.91
			Vendor **NATIONAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, INC** Totals			Invoices	1		$432.91
Vendor **NATIONAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, INC**									
2023-00000320	AMBULANCE FEE REFUND	Open		04/21/2023	04/21/2023	04/21/2023			448.90
			Vendor **NATIONAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES, INC** Totals			Invoices	1		$448.90
Vendor **Nishad Parmar**									
2023-00000322	Wood Mulch Delivery Program Refund	Open		04/25/2023	04/28/2023	04/25/2023			48.00
			Vendor **Nishad Parmar** Totals			Invoices	1		$48.00
			Grand Totals			Invoices	200		$3,287,366.52

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

VILLAGE OF PALATINE

Warrant #9 EFT #1

Payment Date Range 04/18/23 - 04/18/23
Report By Vendor - Invoice
Summary Listing

Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Net Amount
Vendor **2048 - Quadient Finance USA, Inc**									
2023-00000290	Village Wide Postage for Postage Meter	Paid by EFT #8551		04/17/2023	04/18/2023	04/18/2023		04/18/2023	3,000.00
		Vendor **2048 - Quadient Finance USA, Inc** Totals				Invoices	1		$3,000.00
				Grand Totals		Invoices	1		$3,000.00

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

Village of Palatine

Payment Batch Register

Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA

Batch Date: 04/14/2023

Type	Date	Number	Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA						
Check	04/14/2023	262256	Utility Management Refund	BOLANOS , ANN		44.64
	Account Type			Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type
Check	04/14/2023	262257	Utility Management Refund	MCNALLY , GARRETT		10.29
	Account Type			Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type
AP Accounts Payable ZBA Totals:				Transactions: 2		$54.93
	Checks:	2		$54.93		

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

Village of Palatine

Payment Batch Register

Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA

Batch Date: 04/21/2023

Type	Date	Number	Source	Payee Name	EFT Bank/Account	Transaction Amount
Bank Account: AP - Accounts Payable ZBA						
Check	04/21/2023	262258	Utility Management Refund	GUPALO , ROMAN		6.87

Account Type	Account Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Type

AP Accounts Payable ZBA Totals:		Transactions: 1	$6.87
Checks:	1	$6.87	

Attachment: Warrant #9 (2023-8 : Warrant # 9 (CA))

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 707 S. White Willow Bay

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a home addition off the rear of an existing single-family residence. The existing home has a legally non-conforming rear yard setback of 23 feet. The proposed addition will be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is seeking a setback reduction to permit a 3-season room to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the required 45 feet. The proposed addition will not encroach into the required side yard setbacks.
- Per the Staff review, a similar Special Use and setback encroachment into the required rear yard setback was granted in 2018 (715 S. White Willow Bay). This Special Use permitted a rear yard setback of 32 feet, instead of the minimum required 45 feet (#O-10-18).
- Due to the configuration of the lot, the required rear yard setback for the Subject Property is restricting to the point where any addition to the primary structure would require zoning relief. Both building and lot coverage are below the maximum allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.
- Although the plans propose a 25-foot encroachment, Staff notes that the existing site conditions, rear yard setback, and significant grade differential between Subject Property and the adjacent property to the rear/northwest will minimize the potential impacts of the proposed addition. The residence on the adjacent property, 1331 W. Haddington Ct., sits approximately 10 feet higher than the Subject Property residence.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit an addition that encroaches into the required rear yard setback. Staff recommends action at the Village Council's discretion.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 20 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit an Addition at 1326 W. North Street

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 3-season room addition onto the rear portion of the existing single-family residence. The proposed addition will be set back approximately 22 feet from the rear lot line. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting:

> **Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is seeking a Special Use for a 3-season room addition (approximately 350 square feet) to the rear of the home to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet (R-1A zoned property). The proposed addition complies with the required side yard setbacks. The residence to the east (1312 W. North Street), is existing non-conforming with an 18 feet rear yard setback. This area was annexed from unincorporated Cook County in 2005.
- To the north, the Subject Property's rear yard abuts an unimproved section of the Hill Street right-of-way. There are also four vacant lots that could be developed in the future, in addition to this section of Hill Street. Per the Northwest Sub Area plan, there could be only two additional homes built on these four lots.
- The Petitioner submitted a petition signed by all adjacent neighbors indicating a review of the proposed site plan and support of the rear setback reduction. The Park Avenue Estates' HOA (representing a 24-lot subdivision to the west) support letter was also submitted for the proposed setback reduction.
- Per the existing setback for the home, which was constructed in 2014, any rear yard addition to the home would require a setback reduction. Both building and lot coverage are under the maximum percentage allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit an addition that encroaches into the required rear yard setback. Staff recommends action at the Village Council's discretion.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit an addition to be set back 22 feet from the rear lot line, instead of the minimum required 45 feet.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Fence in the Side Yard Abutting a Street, Where the Side Lot Line of Said Yard Abutting a Street Abuts the Side Lot Line of the Front Yard of an Adjacent Lot, at 24 E. Country Club Court

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner is proposing to install a 5-foot tall open-style fence, with the required landscaping, which would be set back approximately 5 feet from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree Drive. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

> **Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.**

KEY ISSUES:
- The Petitioner is proposing to construct a 5-foot open-style aluminum fence in the side yard abutting the street, which abuts the front yard of their adjacent property to the north (1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive). The proposed fence will be set back 5 feet from the side property line abutting Pepper Tree Drive.
- The Petitioner is proposing to install landscaping and arborvitae trees on the street side of the fence. Staff advised the Petitioner about the landscaping maintenance requirements and the final landscaping plan would be further evaluated during the building permit review.
- The proposed fence abuts the front yard of 1465 N. Pepper Tree Drive. The fence is set back 15 feet from that driveway and there is also a 10-foot parkway. Therefore, Staff does not have a line of sight concern. Per Code, the required side yard abutting a street setback for the fence is 20 feet.
- Per the submitted application, the justification for the fence location is the required 20-foot setback would significantly decrease the amount of useable yard space. Also, the Petitioner indicated that they have a dog and young grandchildren and would like to provide a secure location in their rear yard.
- The property at 23 E. Country Club Court, three lots north of the Subject Property, received a Special Use in 2015 for a 6-foot tall board-on-board fence with a 5-foot setback in the side yard abutting Pepper Tree Drive.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

RECOMMENDATION:
Public Hearing**:** ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying: None.

Vote: The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting the street and adjacent to the front yard of the adjacent lot, and Staff Concurs.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit a fence in the side yard abutting a street, where the side lot line of said yard abutting the street abuts the side lot line of the front yard of an adjacent lot.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider an Ordinance Granting a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop at 1242 E. Dundee Road

BACKGROUND:
The Petitioner proposes to open a tobacco and vape shop, Paper Route Tobacco, Inc., to sell specialty tobacco products and accessories. Therefore, the Petitioner is requesting approval of the following:

Special Use to permit a tobacco shop.

KEY ISSUES:
- The Subject Property tenant space previously operated as a part of a furniture store, which has been closed for several months.
- The Petitioner is seeking Special Use approval to allow a Tobacco Shop to operate at the subject property. The store will offer a variety of tobacco and e-cigarette products. Per the submitted business plan, the shop will focus on electronic cigarette products and accessories. The Petitioner also reviewed and acknowledges the Village's Drug Paraphernalia code section and is aware that glass paraphernalia is prohibited (no such glass products are listed in the business plan).
- Per the submitted business plan, the store hours will be 9 AM - 10 PM Monday to Sunday. Per the business plan, posted signage will indicate that individuals under 21 years of age will not be allowed to enter the premises unless accompanied by a parent or legal guardian.
- The parking requirements (1/300) do not change with the proposed use.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.
2. Do not approve the Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.

RECOMMENDATION:

Public Hearing**:**	ZBA meeting on April 11, 2023.
Residents testifying:	None.
Vote:	The ZBA voted unanimously to approve a Special Use to Permit a Tobacco Shop and Staff concurs.

ACTION REQUIRED:
A motion to approve the ordinance granting a Special Use to permit a tobacco shop at the Subject Property.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider a Motion Granting Approval of a Waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance for 12 Live Music Patio Dates from May 27, 2023 through October 31, 2023 at Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road

BACKGROUND:
Chicago Culinary Kitchen, 2391 N. Hicks Road, would like to host 12 live music dates on their patio from May 26, 2023 to October 31, 2023, from 4:00 PM to 7:00 PM. To accommodate the event, the Petitioner is requesting a waiver of the Village's Sound Amplification Ordinance.

KEY ISSUES:
Chicago Culinary Kitchen is requesting a waiver of the Village's Amplified Sound Ordinance from 4:00 to 7:00 PM to accommodate live music on their patio. As was set up in 2022, the band will be set up on the east side of the patio facing west, towards Hicks Road. Dates are to be determined and Chicago Culinary Kitchen will give the Village seven days' notice before each date they plan live music on their patio.

Should any complaints or other concerns be raised, the Village Manager shall have the right to impose conditions or terminate any future live music events.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Approve the Live Patio Music sound waiver request.
2. Do not approve the Live Patio Music sound waiver request.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the proposed 2023 Chicago Culinary Kitchen live patio music subject to the Village Manager authority to impose conditions.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion approving the Chicago Culinary Kitchen live patio music, including the waiver of the Village's amplified noise ordinance.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project

BACKGROUND:
Cunningham Drive is recommended for water main replacement due to its age and the number of breaks that have occurred over the last several years. The water main replacement on Cunningham Drive will be from Rohlwing Road to Ventura Drive (approximately 550 feet).

KEY ISSUES:

- On Tuesday, March 28, 2023, six bids were received, ranging from a high of $1,382,415 to a low of $739,000.
- The lowest responsive and responsible bidder was Holiday Sewer & Water Construction, Incorporated of Wauconda, Illinois in the amount of $739,000.
- The Engineer's estimate was $925,651.
- Included in the initial scope of work was the replacement of the water mains on Rand Road from Lilly Lane to Capri Drive and on Dundee Road from Aspen Court to Quentin Road. Due to delays by IDOT in processing the permits for these two locations, they will be bid separately later this year once approved.

ALTERNATIVES:

1. Award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 to Holiday Sewer & Water.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project be awarded to Holiday Sewer & Water.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funding is available in the water fund of the 2023 Capital Improvement Program to accommodate this work.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 1 Phase 1 Project to Holiday Sewer & Water Construction, Incorporated of Wauconda, Illinois in the amount of $739,000.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider a Motion to Award a Contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project

BACKGROUND:
Bedford Drive, Maple Street, Hunting Drive, and Leonard Road are recommended for water main replacement due to their age and the number of breaks that have occurred over the last several years. The water main replacement on Bedford Drive will be from Whitehall Drive to Chatham Drive (approximately 1,600 feet). The water main replacement on Maple Street will be from Wilson Street to 128 North Maple Street (approximately 325 feet). The water main replacement on Hunting Drive will be from Mallard Drive to the cul-de-sac (approximately 170 feet). The water main installation on Leonard Road will be from 39 to 21 South Leonard Road (approximately 204 feet).

KEY ISSUES:
- On Tuesday, April 25, 2023, six bids were received, ranging from a high of $1,386,341 to a low of $1,185,000.
- The low responsive and responsible bidder was Trine Construction Corporation of St. Charles, Illinois in the amount of $1,185,000.
- The Engineer's estimate was $1,013,343.50.

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 to Trine Construction.
2. Refer back to Staff with comments.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project be awarded to Trine Construction.

BUDGET IMPACT:
Funding is available in the water fund of the 2023 Capital Improvement Program to accommodate this work.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to award the contract for the 2023 Water Main Replacement Contract 3 Project to Trine Construction Corporation of St. Charles, Illinois in the amount of $1,185,000.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms

Consider a Motion to Accept Utility Easements at 1475 N. Louise Lane

BACKGROUND:
A new home is proposed at 1475 N. Louise Lane. In order for the home to connect to the public sanitary sewer, an extension of the public main must be constructed. This will require three separate easements.

KEY ISSUES:
- The sanitary sewer extension will be constructed in conjunction with the construction of the new home.
- The extension will allow the Village to serve the surrounding homes in the future.
- The three properties requiring easements for the construction have agreed and signed the attached plats of easement.
- The three properties are: 1475 N. Louise Lane (PIN 02-10-105-004-0000), 1468 N. Louise Lane (PIN 02-10-105-005-0000) and the Palatine Park District (PIN 02-10-102-013-0000).

ALTERNATIVES:
1. Accept the plats of easement.
2. Do not accept the plats of easement.

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends acceptance of the plats of easement.

ACTION REQUIRED:
Motion to accept plats of easement for a sanitary sewer extension at 1475 N. Louise Lane, 1468 N. Louise Lane, and the Palatine Park District.

RESULT:	**APPROVED BY CONSENT VOTE [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Scott Lamerand, District 2 Councilman
SECONDER:	Doug Myslinski, District 3 Councilman
AYES:	Millar, Lamerand, Myslinski, Solberg, Kozlowski, Helms